Vassar College Group Medical Benefit

Group No.: 17014

Benefits Description

Originally Effective: January 1, 2019
Amended and Restated Effective: January 1, 2021
SUMMARY OF MATERIAL MODIFICATION
AND
AMENDMENT #3
TO THE
VASSAR COLLEGE
GROUP MEDICAL BENEFIT
GROUP NO. 17014

This Summary of Material Modification and Amendment describes changes to the Vassar College Group Medical Benefit effective January 1, 2021. These changes are effective as of January 1, 2023 and will remain in effect until amended in writing by the Plan Administrator.

This document should be read carefully and attached to the Plan Document and Summary Plan Description. Please contact the Plan Administrator identified in the Summary Plan Description if you have any questions regarding the changes described in this Summary of Material Modification.

Vassar College (the “Plan Sponsor”) is amending the Vassar College Group Medical Benefit (the “Plan”) as follows:

1. **Gene therapy is now added to the Plan’s list of services that need to be precertified under the Continuing Care Services (Outpatient and Physician) subsection under the Medical Management Program section:**

   **MEDICAL MANAGEMENT PROGRAM**

   **List of Items and/or Services that require Precertification**

   - **Continuing Care Services (Outpatient and Physician):**
     - Chemotherapy (including oral)
     - Radiation therapy
     - Oncology and transplant related injections, infusions, and treatments (e.g., CAR-T, endocrine and immunotherapy), excluding supportive drugs (e.g., antiemetic and antihistamine)
     - Dialysis
     - Hyperbaric oxygen
     - Home health care
     - Durable Medical Equipment, limited to electric/motorized scooters or wheelchairs and pneumatic compression devices
     - Gene therapy

2. **The following 4 items are removed from the required precertification list and moved to a Recommended List of Items and/or Services for Prenotification section under the Medical Management Program:**

   **MEDICAL MANAGEMENT PROGRAM**

   **Recommended List of Items and/or Services for Prenotification**

   The below items and/or services, if Covered Expenses under the Plan, should be prenotified before any medical services are provided. To determine whether a benefit is covered or excluded, please review the Eligible Medical Expenses and/or General Exclusions and Limitations sections of this document.

   - Biopsies (excluding skin)
Vascular Access Devices for the infusion of chemotherapy (including, but not limited to, PICC and Central Lines)
Creation and revision of Arteriovenous Fistula (AV Fistula) or Vessel to Vessel Cannula for dialysis
Dialysis

Prenotification is used to inform the Medical Management program of upcoming services. It is a data-entry process and does not require judgment or interpretation for Medical Necessity. Prenotification is set in motion by a telephone call from you, the patient, or a representative acting on your behalf or on behalf of the patient. There are no reductions of benefits or penalties if prenotification is not performed.

3. The following exclusion is hereby added alphabetically to the General Exclusions and Limitations section of the Plan:

GENERAL EXCLUSIONS AND LIMITATIONS

(#) Services Not Permitted Under Applicable State or Local Laws: Some state or local laws restrict the scope of health care services that a provider may render. In such cases, the Plan will not cover such health care services.

4. The address to which an appeal is submitted as shown under the Internal Review of Initial Adverse Benefit Determination and the External Review of Adverse Benefit Determinations sections under Claim Procedures are hereby deleted and replaced with the following:

CLAIM PROCEDURES

Internal Review of Initial Adverse Benefit Determination
All requests for review of initial adverse benefit determinations (including all relevant information) must be submitted to the following address:

Meritain Health, Inc.
Appeals Department
P.O. Box 660908
Dallas, TX 75266-0908

External Review of Adverse Benefit Determinations
For any adverse determination for which external review is available, the federal external review requirements are as follows:

(1) You have 4 months following the date you receive notice of the Plan’s final internal adverse determination within which to request an external review. The request for an external review must be submitted to the following address:

Meritain Health, Inc.
Appeals Department
P.O. Box 660908
Dallas, TX 75266-0908

All other provisions of this Plan shall remain unchanged.
SUMMARY OF MATERIAL MODIFICATION
AND
AMENDMENT #4
TO THE
VASSAR COLLEGE
GROUP MEDICAL BENEFIT
GROUP NO. 17014

This Summary of Material Modification and Amendment describes changes to the Vassar College Group Medical Benefit effective January 1, 2021. These changes are effective as of September 1, 2022 and will remain in effect until amended in writing by the Plan Administrator.

This document should be read carefully and attached to the Plan Document and Summary Plan Description. Please contact the Plan Administrator identified in the Summary Plan Description if you have any questions regarding the changes described in this Summary of Material Modification.

Vassar College (the “Plan Sponsor”) is amending the Vassar College Group Medical Benefit (the “Plan”) as follows:

The Claims Procedures section is hereby deleted and replaced as shown in Exhibit A.

All other provisions of this Plan shall remain unchanged.
EXHIBIT A

CLAIM PROCEDURES

You will receive an Employee identification card which will contain important information, including claim filing directions and contact information. The Employee identification card will show your Participating Provider Network and the Medical Management Administrator.

At the time you receive treatment, show the Employee identification card to your provider of service. In most cases, your provider will file your claim for you. You may file the claim yourself by submitting the required information to:

Meritain Health, Inc.
P.O. Box 853921
Richardson, TX 75085-3921
(800) 925-2272

Most claims under the Plan will be “post service claims.” A “post service claim” is a claim for a benefit under the Plan after the services have been rendered. Post service claims must include the following information in order to be considered filed with the Plan:

1. The date of service;
2. The name, address, telephone number and tax identification number of the provider of the services or supplies;
3. The place where the services were rendered;
4. The diagnosis and procedure codes;
5. The amount of charges (including Network repricing information);
6. The name of the Plan;
7. The name of the covered Employee; and
8. The name of the patient.

A call from a provider who wants to know if an individual is covered under the Plan or if a certain procedure or treatment is a Covered Expense before the treatment is rendered, is not a “claim” since an actual written claim for benefits is not being filed with the Plan. Likewise, presentation of a prescription to a pharmacy does not constitute a claim.

Timely Filing
All claims must be filed with the Third Party Administrator within 12 months following the date services were Incurred. Claims filed after this time period will be denied.

Procedures for all Claims
The Plan's claim procedures are intended to reflect the Department of Labor’s claims procedures regulations and should be interpreted accordingly. In the event of any conflict between this Plan and those Regulations, those Regulations will control. In addition, any changes in those Regulations shall be deemed to amend this Plan automatically, effective as of the date of those changes.

To receive benefits under the Plan, the claimant (i.e. you and your covered Dependents) must follow the procedures outlined in this section. There are 4 different types of claims: (1) Urgent Care Claims; (2) Concurrent Care Claims; (3) Pre-Service Claims; and (4) Post-Service Claims. The procedures for each type of claim are more fully described below:
(1) **Urgent Care Claims.** If your claim is considered an urgent care claim, the Plan Administrator will notify you of the Plan's benefit determination (whether adverse or not) as soon as possible, taking into account the medical exigencies, but not later than 72 hours after the Plan receives the claim, unless you fail to provide sufficient information to determine whether or to what extent, benefits are covered or payable under the Plan. If you fail to provide sufficient information for the Plan to decide your claim, the Plan Administrator will notify you as soon as possible, but not later than 24 hours after the Plan receives the claim, of the specific information necessary to complete the claim. The notification may be oral unless written notification is requested by you. You will be afforded a reasonable amount of time, taking into account the circumstances, but not less than 48 hours, to provide the specified information. The Plan Administrator will notify you of the Plan's determination as soon as possible, but in no case later than 48 hours after the earlier of (1) the Plan's receipt of the specified additional information or (2) the end of the period afforded the claimant to provide the specified additional information.

A claim for benefits is considered an urgent care claim if the application of the time periods for making non-urgent care determinations could seriously jeopardize your life or health or your ability to regain maximum function or, in the opinion of a Physician with knowledge of your medical condition, would subject you to severe pain that could not be adequately managed without the care or treatment which is the subject of the claim. In determining if the initial claim for benefits should be treated as an urgent care claim, the Plan will defer to a determination, if any, by an attending provider that the claim should be treated as an urgent care claim, if that determination is timely provided to the Plan.

(2) **Concurrent Care Claims.** If the Plan has approved an ongoing course of health care treatment to be provided over a period of time or number of treatments, any reduction or termination by the Plan of the previously approved course of treatment (other than by Plan amendment or termination) before the approved time period or number of treatments constitutes an adverse determination. In such a case, the Plan Administrator will notify you of the adverse determination at a time sufficiently in advance of the reduction or termination to allow you, the claimant, to appeal and obtain a determination on review of that adverse determination before reduction or termination of the benefit.

Any request by you to extend a previously approved course of urgent care treatment beyond the approved period of time or number of treatments shall be decided as soon as possible, taking into account the medical exigencies and the Plan Administrator will notify you of the benefit determination, whether adverse or not, within 24 hours after the Plan receives the claim provided that any such claim is made to the Plan at least 24 hours prior to the expiration of the prescribed period of time or number of treatments.

(3) **Pre-Service Claims.** For a pre-service claim, the Plan Administrator will notify you of the Plan's benefit determination (whether adverse or not) within a reasonable period of time appropriate to the medical circumstances, but not later than 15 days after the Plan receives the claim. If, due to matters beyond the control of the Plan, the Plan Administrator needs additional time to process a claim, the Plan Administrator may extend the time to notify you of the Plan's benefit determination for up to 15 days provided that the Plan Administrator notifies you within 15 days after the Plan receives the claim, of those special circumstances and of when the Plan Administrator expects to make its decision. However, if such an extension is necessary due to your failure to submit the information necessary to decide the claim, the notice of extension must specifically describe the required information and you will be afforded at least 45 days from receipt of the notice within which to provide the specified information.

A claim for benefits is considered a pre-service claim if the claim requires approval, in part or in whole, in advance of obtaining the health care in question.

(4) **Post-Service Claims.** For a post-service claim, the Plan Administrator will notify you of the Plan's adverse determination within a reasonable period of time, but not later than 30 days after receipt of the claim. If, due to special circumstances, the Plan Administrator needs additional time to process a claim, the Plan Administrator may extend the time for notifying you of the Plan's benefit determination on a one-time basis for up to 15 days provided that the Plan Administrator notifies you within 30 days after the Plan receives the claim, of those special circumstances and of the date by which the reviewer expects to make a decision. However, if such a decision is necessary due to your failure to submit the information necessary to decide the claim, the notice of extension will specifically describe the required information and you will be afforded at least 45 days from receipt of the notice within which to provide the specified information.
A claim for benefits is considered a post-service claim if it is a request for payment for services or other benefits that you have already received (or any other claim for health benefits that is not a pre-service claim or an urgent care claim).

**Manner and Content of Notice of Initial Adverse Determination**

If the Plan Administrator denies a claim, it must provide to you in writing or by electronic communication:

1. An explanation of the specific reasons for the denial;
2. A reference to the Plan provision or insurance contract provision upon which the denial is based;
3. A description of any additional information or material that you must provide in order to perfect the claim;
4. An explanation of why the additional material or information is necessary;
5. Notice that you have the right to request a review of the claim denial and information on the steps to be taken if you wish to request a review of the claim denial along with the time limits applicable to a request for review;
6. A statement describing your right to request an external review (or, if applicable, to request a second level appeal) or, if applicable, to bring an action under ERISA Section 502(a);
7. A copy of any rule, guideline, protocol or other similar criterion relied upon in making the adverse determination (or a statement that the same will be provided upon your request and without charge); and
8. If the adverse determination is based on the Plan's Medical Necessity, Experimental treatment or similar exclusion or limit, either: (a) an explanation of the scientific or clinical judgment applying the exclusion or limit to your medical circumstances or (b) a statement that the same will be provided upon your request and without charge.

Any notice of adverse determination also will include the following information:

1. Information sufficient to identify the claim involved, including the date of service, the health care provider and the claim amount (if applicable);
2. As part of the explanation of the determination, a discussion of the decision, as well as disclosure of any denial code used (and an explanation of its meaning) and a description of the Plan’s standard, if any, that was used in denying the claim;
3. A description of available internal appeals and external review processes, including information regarding how to initiate an appeal;
4. Information (including contact information) about the availability of any applicable office of health insurance consumer assistance or ombudsmen established pursuant to the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (PPACA) to assist individuals with internal claims and appeals and external review processes; and
5. A statement describing the availability, upon request, of any applicable diagnosis code (and an explanation of its meaning) and any applicable treatment code (and an explanation of its meaning).

For an adverse determination concerning an urgent care claim, the information described in this Section may be provided to you orally within the permitted time frame provided that a written or electronic notification in accordance with this section is furnished to you no later than 3 days after the oral notification.
Internal Review of Initial Adverse Benefit Determination

If you submit a claim for Plan benefits and it is initially denied under the procedures described above, you may request a review of that denial under the procedures described below.

You have 180 days after you receive notice of an initial adverse determination within which to request a review of the adverse determination. For a request for a second level appeal, you have 60 days after you receive notice of an adverse determination at the first level of appeal to request a second level appeal of the adverse determination.

If you request a review of an adverse determination within the applicable time period, the review will meet the following requirements:

1. The Plan will provide a review that does not afford deference to the adverse determination that is being appealed and that is conducted by an appropriate named fiduciary of the Plan who did not make the adverse determination that is the subject of the appeal and who is not a subordinate of the individual who made that adverse determination.

2. The appropriate named fiduciary of the Plan will consult with a health care professional who has appropriate training and experience in the field of medicine involved in the medical judgment before making a decision on review of any adverse determination based in whole or in part on a medical judgment, including determinations with regard to whether a particular treatment, drug or other item is Experimental and/or Investigational or not Medically Necessary or appropriate. The professional engaged for purposes of a consultation in the preceding sentence will be an individual who is neither an individual who was consulted in connection with the adverse determination that is the subject of the appeal, nor a subordinate of any such individual.

3. The Plan will identify any medical or vocational experts whose advice is obtained on behalf of the Plan in connection with the Plan’s review of an adverse determination, without regard to whether the advice is relied upon in making the adverse determination on review.

4. For a requested review of an adverse determination involving an urgent care claim, the review process will meet the expedited deadlines described below. Your request for such an expedited review may be submitted orally or in writing and all necessary information, including the Plan’s determination on review, will be transmitted between the Plan and you by telephone, facsimile or other available similarly expeditious method.

5. The reviewer will afford you an opportunity to review and receive, without charge, all relevant documents, information and records relating to the claim and to submit issues and comments relating to the claim in writing to the Plan. The reviewer will take into account all comments, documents, records and other information submitted by the claimant relating to the claim regardless of whether the information was submitted or considered in the initial benefit determination.

6. You will be provided, free of charge, any new or additional evidence or rationale considered, relied upon or generated by the Plan in connection with the claim. Such evidence or rationale will be provided as soon as possible and sufficiently in advance of the Plan’s deadline for providing notice of its determination on review to give you a reasonable opportunity to respond prior to such determination.

7. The Plan will ensure that all claims are adjudicated in a manner designed to ensure the independence and impartiality of the persons involved in making the decisions.

8. The Plan will provide you with continued coverage pending the outcome of an internal appeal.

All requests for review of initial adverse benefit determinations (including all relevant information) must be submitted to the following address:

Meritain Health, Inc.
Appeals Department
P.O. Box 660908
Dallas, TX 75266-0908
Deadline for Internal Review of Initial Adverse Benefit Determinations

(1) Urgent Care Claims. The Plan provides for 2 levels of appeal for urgent care claims. For each level of appeal, the reviewer will notify you of the Plan's determination on review as soon as possible, taking into account the medical exigencies, but not later than 36 hours after the Plan receives your request for review of the initial adverse determination (or of the first-level appeal adverse determination).

(2) Pre-Service Claims. The Plan provides for 2 levels of appeal for a pre-service claim. At each level of appeal, the reviewer will notify you of the Plan's determination on review within a reasonable period of time appropriate to the medical circumstances, but in no event later than 15 days after the Plan receives your request for review of the initial adverse determination (or of the first-level appeal adverse determination).

(3) Post-Service Claims. The Plan provides for 2 levels of appeal for a post-service claim. At each level of appeal, the reviewer will notify you of the Plan's determination on review within a reasonable period of time appropriate to the medical circumstances, but in no event later than 30 days after the Plan receives your request for review of the initial adverse determination (or of the first-level appeal adverse determination).

Manner and Content of Notice of Decision on Internal Review of Initial Adverse Benefit Determinations

Upon completion of its review of an initial adverse determination (or a first-level appeal adverse determination), the reviewer will give you, in writing or by electronic notification, a notice of its benefit determination. For an adverse determination, the notice will include:

(1) A description of the Plan’s decision;

(2) The specific reasons for the decision;

(3) The relevant Plan provisions or insurance contract provisions on which its decision is based;

(4) A statement that you are entitled to receive, upon request and without charge, reasonable access to and copies of, all documents, records and other information in the Plan's files which is relevant to your claim for benefits;

(5) A statement describing your right to request an external review (or, if applicable, to request a second level appeal) or, if applicable, to bring an action under ERISA Section 502(a);

(6) If an internal rule, guideline, protocol or other similar criterion was relied upon in making the adverse determination on review, a statement that a copy of the rule, guideline, protocol or other similar criterion will be provided without charge to you upon request;

(7) If the adverse determination on review is based on a Medical Necessity, Experimental treatment or similar exclusion or limit, either: (a) an explanation of the scientific or clinical judgment on which the determination was based, applying the terms of the Plan to the claimant's medical circumstances or (b) a statement that such an explanation will be provided without charge upon request; and

(8) The following statement: "You and your Plan may have other voluntary alternative dispute resolution options, such as mediation. One way to find out what may be available is to contact your local U.S. Department of Labor Office and, if your benefit is an insured benefit, your state insurance regulatory agency."

Any notice of adverse determination will include the following information:

(1) Information sufficient to identify the claim involved, including the date of service, the health care provider and the claim amount (if applicable);

(2) As part of the explanation of the determination, a discussion of the decision, as well as disclosure of any denial code used (and an explanation of its meaning) and a description of the Plan's standard, if any, that was used in denying the claim;

(3) A description of available internal appeals and external review processes, including information regarding how to initiate an appeal;
(4) Information (including contact information) about the availability of any applicable office of health insurance consumer assistance or ombudsmen established pursuant to the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (PPACA) to assist individuals with internal claims and appeals and external review processes; and

(5) A statement describing the availability, upon request, of any applicable diagnosis code (and an explanation of its meaning) and any applicable treatment code (and an explanation of its meaning).

Calculation of Time Periods
For purposes of the time periods described in the Plan's claim procedures, the period of time during which a benefit determination is required to be made begins at the time a claim (or a request for review of an adverse benefit determination) is filed in accordance with the Plan procedures without regard to whether all the information necessary to make a decision accompanies the request. If a period of time is extended due to your failure to submit all information necessary for a claim for non-urgent care benefits, the period for making the determination is "frozen" from the date the notification requesting the additional information is sent to you until the date you respond or, if earlier, until 45 days from the date you receive (or were reasonably expected to receive) the notice requesting additional information.

Adverse Determination
For purposes of the Plan's claim procedures, an "adverse determination" is a denial, reduction or termination of or a failure to provide or make payment (in whole or in part) for, a benefit, including any such denial, reduction, termination or failure to provide or make payment that is based on a determination of an individual's eligibility to participate in the Plan and including a denial, reduction or termination of or a failure to provide or make payment (in whole or in part) for, a benefit resulting from the application of any utilization review, as well as a failure to cover an item or service for which benefits are otherwise provided because it is determined to be Experimental and/or Investigational or not Medically Necessary or appropriate. Adverse determination also includes any rescission of coverage, whether or not, in connection with the rescission, there is an adverse effect on any particular benefit at the time of rescission.

Plan's Failure to Follow Procedures
If the Plan fails to follow the claim procedures described above, you will be deemed to have exhausted the Plan internal claim procedures and you will be entitled to pursue any available remedy (including any available external review process) under state or federal law on the basis that the Plan has failed to provide a reasonable claims procedure that would yield a decision on the merits of the claim.

However, the Plan will not be treated as failing to follow its claim procedures and you will not be deemed to have exhausted the Plan's administrative remedies merely because of a failure by the Plan that would be considered (based on applicable regulations) a "de minimis violation" that does not cause and is not likely to cause prejudice or harm to you as long as the Plan can demonstrate that the violation was for good cause or due to matters beyond the control of the Plan and that the violation occurred in the context of an ongoing, good faith exchange of information between the Plan and you. You may request a written explanation of any violation by the Plan of these procedures. If you request such an explanation, the Plan will provide it within 10 days and, if applicable, the explanation will include a specific description of the Plan's reasons for asserting that the violation does not cause the Plan's internal claim procedures to be exhausted. If a court or external review rejects your request for an immediate review (based on a claim that you should be deemed to have exhausted the Plan's internal claim procedures), because the court or external reviewer determines that the "de minimis violation" exception applies, the Plan will provide to you a notice of your right to resubmit your internal appeal with a reasonable time (no longer than 10 days) after the court or external reviewer makes such a determination. Any applicable time limit for you to re-file your claim will begin to run when you receive that notice from the Plan.

External Review of Adverse Benefit Determinations
If you have exhausted the Plan's internal appeal process (or if you are eligible to request an external review for any other reason under the above procedures), you may request an external review of the Plan's final adverse determination for certain health benefit claims.

The Plan will provide for an external review process in accordance with federal law.

Note that the federal external review process (including the expedited external review process described later in these procedures) is not available for review of all internal adverse determinations. Specifically, federal external review is not available for review of an internal adverse determination that is based on a determination that a claimant fails to
meet the eligibility requirements under the terms of the Plan. Also, the federal external review process is available only for:

(1) An adverse determination that involves medical judgment (including, but not limited to determinations based on the Plan's requirements for Medical Necessity, appropriateness, health care setting, level of care or effectiveness of a covered benefit; or the Plan's determination that a treatment is Experimental or Investigational), as determined by the external reviewer;

(2) A rescission of coverage; and

(3) An adverse determination for Surprise Bills (medical and air ambulance bills), including determination of whether an adverse determination is subject to Surprise Bill provisions.

For any adverse determination for which external review is available, the federal external review requirements are as follows:

(1) You have 4 months following the date you receive notice of the Plan's final internal adverse determination within which to request an external review. The request for an external review must be submitted to the following address:

Meritain Health, Inc.
Appeals Department
P.O. Box 660908
Dallas, TX 75266-0908

(2) Within 5 business days following the date the Plan receives your external review request the Plan will complete a preliminary review. The Plan will notify you in writing within one business day after it completes the preliminary review whether the claim is eligible for the external review process:

(a) If the request is complete, but the claim is not eligible for external review, the notice will describe the reasons it is not eligible and will provide contact information for the Employee Benefits Security Administration.

(b) If the request is not complete, the notice will describe information or materials needed to make the request complete. If the request is not complete and additional information or materials are needed to complete the preliminary review, you will have until the later of (i) 48 hours following the date of receipt of the notification or (ii) the end of the 4-month deadline described in (1) above to provide the necessary additional information or materials.

(3) Following the Plan’s preliminary review, if the request is eligible for external review, the Plan will assign an independent review organization (IRO) (as soon as administratively feasible) to make a determination on the request for external review. Within 5 business days following assignment of the IRO, the Plan will forward to the IRO all information and materials relevant to the final internal adverse determination.

(4) The assigned IRO will notify you in writing (within a reasonable period of time) of the request's eligibility and acceptance for external review. The notice will include a statement regarding your right to submit any additional information, within 10 business days from the date of receipt of the notice, for the IRO to consider as part of the external review process. Any such additional information received by the IRO will be forwarded on and shared with the Plan. The Plan, based upon any new information received, may reconsider its final internal adverse determination. Reconsideration by the Plan will not delay the external review process. If the Plan does not reconsider its final internal adverse benefits determination, the IRO will continue to proceed with the external review process.

(5) Within 45 days after the IRO receives the external review request from the Plan, the IRO must provide written notice of its external review determination to you and the Plan. The IRO’s notice is required to contain the following:
(a) A general description of the reason for the request for external review, including information sufficient to identify the claim, the diagnosis code and treatment code and the corresponding meaning for each and the reason for the previous denial;

(b) The date the IRO received the assignment to conduct the external review and the date of the IRO decision;

(c) References to the evidence or documentation, including the specific coverage provisions and evidence based standards, considered in reaching its decision;

(d) A discussion of the principal reason or reasons for its decision, including the rationale for its decision and any evidence-based standards that were relied on in making its decision;

(e) A statement that the determination is binding except to the extent that other remedies may be available under state or federal law to either the group health plan or to you;

(f) A statement that judicial review may be available to you; and

(g) Current contact information, including telephone number, for any applicable office of health insurance consumer assistance or ombudsman established under the Public Health Service Act Section 2793.

Expedited External Review
You may request an expedited external review if you have received:

1. An initial internal adverse determination if the adverse determination involves a medical condition for which the time frame for completion of an expedited internal appeal under the Plan's internal claim procedures would seriously jeopardize your life or health or would jeopardize your ability to regain maximum function and you have filed a request for an expedited internal appeal; or

2. A final internal adverse determination, if you have a medical condition where the timeframe for completion of a standard external review would seriously jeopardize your life or health or would jeopardize your ability to regain maximum function or if the final internal adverse determination concerns an admission, availability of care, continued stay or health care item or service for which you received Emergency Services but have not been discharged from a facility.

The following requirements apply to an expedited external review:

1. Immediately following the date the Plan receives the external review request the Plan will complete a preliminary review. The Plan will notify you in writing immediately after completion of the preliminary review whether the request is eligible for the external review process.

   a. If the request is complete, but the claim is not eligible for external review, the notice will describe the reasons it is not eligible and will include contact information for the Employee Benefits Security Administration.

   b. If the request is not complete, the notice will describe any information or materials needed to make the request complete. If the request is not complete and additional information or materials is needed to complete the preliminary review, you will have until the later of (i) 48 hours following the date of receipt of the notification or (ii) the end of the 4-month deadline described in (1) above to provide the necessary additional information or materials.

2. Following the Plan's preliminary review, if the request is eligible for external review, the Plan will assign an independent review organization (IRO) to make a determination on the request for external review. The Plan will promptly forward to the IRO, by any available expeditious method (e.g. telephone, facsimile, etc.), all information and materials relevant to the final internal adverse determination.

3. The IRO must provide notice to the claimant and the Plan (either in writing or orally) as expeditiously as the claimant’s medical condition or circumstance require and no later than 72 hours after it receives the expedited external review request from the Plan. If notice is not provided in writing, the IRO must provide written notice to
you and the Plan as confirmation of the decision within 48 hours after the date of the notice. The IRO’s notice is required to contain the following information:

(a) A general description of the reason for the request for external review, including information sufficient to identify the claim, the diagnosis code and treatment code and the corresponding meaning for each and the reason for the previous denial;

(b) The date the IRO received the assignment to conduct the external review and the date of the IRO decision;

(c) References to the evidence or documentation, including the specific coverage provisions and evidence based standards, considered in reaching its decision;

(d) A discussion of the principal reason or reasons for its decision, including the rationale for its decision and any evidence-based standards that were relied on in making its decision;

(e) A statement that the determination is binding except to the extent that other remedies may be available under state or federal law to either the group health plan or to you;

(f) A statement that judicial review may be available to you; and

(g) Current contact information, including telephone number, for any applicable office of health insurance consumer assistance or ombudsman established under the Public Health Service Act Section 2793.

Effect of External Review Determination
A determination on external review is binding on the Plan and the claimant, except to the extent that other remedies are available under applicable state or federal law. However, a decision by the external reviewer does not preclude the Plan from making payment or providing benefits on a claim at any time, including after a decision that denies the claim. When an external review decision requires the Plan to provide benefits or payment on a claim, the Plan will provide benefits or payment pursuant to the decision without unreasonable delay regardless of whether the Plan intends to seek judicial review of the decision, unless and until there is a judicial decision that provides otherwise.

Statute of Limitations for Plan Claims
Please note that no legal action may be commenced or maintained to recover benefits under the Plan more than 12 months after the final review/appeal decision by the Plan Administrator has been rendered (or deemed rendered).

Appointment of Authorized Representative
A Covered Person is permitted to appoint an authorized representative to act on his or her behalf with respect to a benefit claim or appeal of a denial. An assignment of benefits by a Covered Person to a provider will not constitute appointment of that provider as an authorized representative. To appoint such a representative, the Covered Person must complete a form which can be obtained from the Plan Administrator or the Third Party Administrator. However, in connection with a claim involving urgent care, the Plan will permit a health care professional with knowledge of the Covered Person’s medical condition to act as the Covered Person’s authorized representative without completion of this form. In the event a Covered Person designates an authorized representative, all future communications from the Plan will be with the representative, rather than the Covered Person, unless the Covered Person directs the Plan Administrator, in writing, to the contrary.

Physical Examinations
The Plan reserves the right to have a Physician of its own choosing examine any Covered Person whose Illness or Injury is the basis of a claim. All such examinations will be at the expense of the Plan. This right may be exercised when and as often as the Plan Administrator may reasonably require during the pendency of a claim. The Covered Person must comply with this requirement as a necessary condition for coverage.
SUMMARY OF MATERIAL MODIFICATION
AND
AMENDMENT #1
TO THE
VASSAR COLLEGE
GROUP MEDICAL BENEFIT
GROUP NO. 17014

This Summary of Material Modification and Amendment describes changes to the Vassar College Group Medical Benefit effective January 1, 2021. These changes are effective as of **January 1, 2022** and will remain in effect until amended in writing by the Plan Administrator.

This document should be read carefully and attached to the Plan Document and Summary Plan Description. Please contact the Plan Administrator identified in the Summary Plan Description if you have any questions regarding the changes described in this Summary of Material Modification.

Vassar College (the “Plan Sponsor”) is amending the Vassar College Group Medical Benefit (the “Plan”) as follows:

1. The Infertility benefit in the Medical Schedule of Benefits – EPO Plan, Medical Schedule of Benefits – High Deductible Plan, Medical Schedule of Benefits – POS Staff, Medical Schedule of Benefits – Retiree Plan and Medical Schedule of Benefits – POS Faculty-Admin are hereby deleted and with the following:

### MEDICAL SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS – EPO PLAN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BENEFIT DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS ONLY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Infertility</td>
<td>Paid based on place of service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lifetime Maximum Benefit</td>
<td>3 cycles for in-vitro fertilization</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** Includes any item or service not otherwise covered under the preventive services provision.

### MEDICAL SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS – HIGH DEDUCTIBLE PLAN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BENEFIT DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS ONLY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Infertility</td>
<td>Paid based on place of service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lifetime Maximum Benefit</td>
<td>3 cycles for in-vitro fertilization</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** Includes any item or service not otherwise covered under the preventive services provision.
### MEDICAL SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS – POS STAFF

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>POS STAFF</th>
<th>PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS</th>
<th>NON-PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS (Subject to Usual and Customary Charges)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Infertility</td>
<td>Paid based on place of service</td>
<td>Paid based on place of service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lifetime Maximum Benefit</td>
<td></td>
<td>3 cycles for in-vitro fertilization</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** Includes any item or service not otherwise covered under the preventive services provision.

### MEDICAL SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS – RETIREE PLAN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RETIREE PLAN</th>
<th>PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS</th>
<th>NON-PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS (Subject to Usual and Customary Charges)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Infertility</td>
<td>Paid based on place of service</td>
<td>Paid based on place of service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lifetime Maximum Benefit</td>
<td></td>
<td>3 cycles for in-vitro fertilization</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** Includes any item or service not otherwise covered under the preventive services provision.

### MEDICAL SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS – POS FACULTY - ADMIN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>POS FACULTY - ADMIN</th>
<th>PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS</th>
<th>NON-PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS (Subject to Usual and Customary Charges)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Infertility</td>
<td>Paid based on place of service</td>
<td>Paid based on place of service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lifetime Maximum Benefit</td>
<td></td>
<td>3 cycles for in-vitro fertilization</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** Includes any item or service not otherwise covered under the preventive services provision.
2. **Infertility** under the **Eligible Medical Expenses** section of the Plan is hereby deleted and replaced as follows:

**ELIGIBLE MEDICAL EXPENSES**

(31) **Infertility:** Services for the diagnosis and treatment (surgical and medical) of infertility when such infertility is the result of malformation, illness, or dysfunction. Coverage is available as follows:

(a) Basic infertility services will be provided to a Covered Person who is an appropriate candidate for infertility treatment. Services include: initial evaluation, semen analysis, laboratory evaluation, evaluation of ovulatory function, postcoital test, endometrial biopsy, pelvic ultrasound, hysterosalpingogram, testis biopsy, blood tests and Medically Necessary treatment of ovulatory dysfunction. Additional tests may be covered if the tests are determined to be Medically Necessary.

(b) If the basic infertility services do not result in increased fertility, the Plan will cover comprehensive infertility services. Services include: ovulation induction and monitoring, pelvic ultrasound, artificial insemination, hysteroscopy, laparoscopy, and laparotomy.

(c) For in vitro fertilization a Covered Person must be diagnosed with infertility, which is defined as a disease or condition characterized by the incapacity to impregnate another person or to conceive, due to the failure to establish a clinical pregnancy after 12 months of regular, unprotected sexual intercourse or therapeutic donor insemination, or after 6 months of regular unprotected sexual intercourse or therapeutic donor insemination for a female 35 years of age or older. Earlier evaluation and treatment may be warranted based on an individual's medical history or physical findings.

For IVF “cycle” is defined as all treatment that starts when preparatory medications are administered for ovarian stimulation for oocyte retrieval with the intent of undergoing IVF using a fresh embryo transfer or medications are administered for endometrial preparation with the intent of undergoing IVF using a frozen embryo transfer.

Oocyte and/or embryo storage in connection with an intended in vitro fertilization procedure if Medically Necessary.

(d) Fertility preservation services are a separate benefit to preserve fertility when a medical treatment will directly or indirectly result in iatrogenic infertility and are not subject to any IVF cycle limits. These services include the collecting, freezing, preserving, and storing of ova or sperm and other standard services.

Iatrogenic infertility is defined as an impairment of fertility by Surgery, radiation, chemotherapy, or other medical treatment affecting reproductive organs or processes.

Expenses for gamete intrafallopian tube transfers or zygote intrafallopian tube transfers; sperm storage costs; ovulation predictor kits; or cloning will not be considered eligible.

Eligible expenses will be payable as shown in the Medical Schedule of Benefits.

All other provisions of this Plan shall remain unchanged.
SUMMARY OF MATERIAL MODIFICATION AND AMENDMENT #2 TO THE VASSAR COLLEGE GROUP MEDICAL BENEFIT GROUP NO. 17014

This Summary of Material Modification and Amendment describes changes to the Vassar College Group Medical Benefit effective January 1, 2021. These changes are effective as of January 1, 2021 and will remain in effect until amended in writing by the Plan Administrator.

This document should be read carefully and attached to the Plan Document and Summary Plan Description. Please contact the Plan Administrator identified in the Summary Plan Description if you have any questions regarding the changes described in this Summary of Material Modification.

Vassar College (the “Plan Sponsor”) is amending the Vassar College Group Medical Benefit (the “Plan”) as follows:

In the Eligible Medical Expenses section, number (18) – Dental Care is hereby deleted and replaced as shown below:

ELIGIBLE MEDICAL EXPENSES

(18) Dental Care: Dental services and x-rays rendered by Dentist or dental surgeon for:

   (a) Excision of tumors and cysts of the jaws, cheeks, lips, tongue, roof and floor of the mouth. Cysts related to teeth are not covered.

   (b) Emergency repair due to Injury to sound natural teeth, including the emergency replacement of sound natural teeth.

   (c) Surgery needed to correct Accidental Injuries to the jaws, cheeks, lips, tongue, floor and roof of the mouth.

   (d) Excision of benign bony growths of the jaw and hard palate.

   (e) External incision and drainage of cellulitis.

   (f) Incision of sensory sinuses, salivary glands or ducts.

   (g) Removal of impacted teeth, including anesthesia and IV sedation

   (h) Oral surgical procedures for jaw bones or surrounding tissue and dental services necessary due to Congenital Anomaly.

   (i) Oral surgical procedures required for the correction of a non-dental physiological condition with has resulted in a severe functional impairment.

General anesthesia and Hospital expenses are covered for eligible dental care services that would require the service be performed in a Hospital to monitor the patient due to a serious underlying medical condition, such as heart condition, blood disorder, etc. or is necessary due to Accidental Injury to sound natural teeth, or when necessary for the removal of impacted teeth.

All other provisions of this Plan shall remain unchanged.
2. Number (31) – **Infertility** under the **Eligible Medical Expenses** section of the Plan is hereby deleted and replaced as follows:

**ELIGIBLE MEDICAL EXPENSES**

(31) **Infertility:** Services for the diagnosis and treatment (surgical and medical) of infertility when such infertility is the result of malformation, illness, or dysfunction. Coverage is available as follows:

(a) Basic infertility services will be provided to a Covered Person who is an appropriate candidate for infertility treatment. Services include: initial evaluation, semen analysis, laboratory evaluation, evaluation of ovulatory function, postcoital test, endometrial biopsy, pelvic ultrasound, hysterosalpingogram, testis biopsy, blood tests and Medically Necessary treatment of ovulatory dysfunction. Additional tests may be covered if the tests are determined to be Medically Necessary.

(b) If the basic infertility services do not result in increased fertility, the Plan will cover comprehensive infertility services. Services include: ovulation induction and monitoring, pelvic ultrasound, artificial insemination, hysteroscopy, laparoscopy, and laparotomy.

(c) For in vitro fertilization a Covered Person must be diagnosed with infertility, which is defined as a disease or condition characterized by the incapacity to impregnate another person or to conceive, due to the failure to establish a clinical pregnancy after 12 months of regular, unprotected sexual intercourse or therapeutic donor insemination, or after 6 months of regular unprotected sexual intercourse or therapeutic donor insemination for a female 35 years of age or older. Earlier evaluation and treatment may be warranted based on an individual’s medical history or physical findings.

For IVF “cycle” is defined as all treatment that starts when preparatory medications are administered for ovarian stimulation for oocyte retrieval with the intent of undergoing IVF using a fresh embryo transfer or medications are administered for endometrial preparation with the intent of undergoing IVF using a frozen embryo transfer.

Oocyte and/or embryo storage in connection with an intended in vitro fertilization procedure if Medically Necessary.

(d) Fertility preservation services are a separate benefit to preserve fertility when a medical treatment will directly or indirectly result in iatrogenic infertility and are not subject to any IVF cycle limits. These services include the collecting, freezing, preserving, and storing of ova or sperm and other standard services.

Iatrogenic infertility is defined as an impairment of fertility by Surgery, radiation, chemotherapy, or other medical treatment affecting reproductive organs or processes.

Expenses for gamete intrafallopian tube transfers or zygote intrafallopian tube transfers; sperm storage costs; ovulation predictor kits; or cloning will not be considered eligible.

Eligible expenses will be payable as shown in the Medical Schedule of Benefits.

All other provisions of this Plan shall remain unchanged.
# TABLE OF CONTENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ESTABLISHMENT OF THE PLAN</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENERAL OVERVIEW OF THE PLAN</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDICAL MANAGEMENT PROGRAM</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDICAL SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS – EPO PLAN</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRESCRIPTION DRUG SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS – EPO PLAN</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDICAL SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS – HIGH DEDUCTIBLE PLAN</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRESCRIPTION DRUG SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS – HIGH DEDUCTIBLE PLAN</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDICAL SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS – POS STAFF</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRESCRIPTION DRUG SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS – POS STAFF</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDICAL SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS – RETIREE PLAN</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRESCRIPTION DRUG SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS – RETIREE PLAN</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDICAL SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS – POS FACULTY - ADMIN</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRESCRIPTION DRUG SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS – POS FACULTY - ADMIN</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELIGIBILITY FOR PARTICIPATION</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TERMINATION OF COVERAGE</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELIGIBLE MEDICAL EXPENSES</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AETNA INSTITUTE OF EXCELLENCE (IOE) PROGRAM</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALTERNATE BENEFITS</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENERAL EXCLUSIONS AND LIMITATIONS</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRESCRIPTION DRUG CARD PROGRAM</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COBRA CONTINUATION COVERAGE</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAIM PROCEDURES</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COORDINATION OF BENEFITS</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUBROGATION, THIRD-PARTY RECOVERY AND REIMBURSEMENT</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEFINITIONS</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLAN ADMINISTRATION</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATEMENT OF ERISA RIGHTS</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIPAA PRIVACY PRACTICES</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIPAA SECURITY PRACTICES</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENERAL PLAN INFORMATION</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ESTABLISHMENT OF THE PLAN

Vassar College (the “Employer” or the “Plan Sponsor”) has adopted this amended and restated Benefits Description effective as of January 1, 2021, for the Vassar College Group Medical Benefit (hereinafter referred to as the “Plan”), as set forth herein for the exclusive benefit of its Employees and their eligible Dependents. The Plan was originally adopted by the Employer effective as of January 1, 2019.

Purpose of the Plan
The Plan Sponsor has established the Plan for your benefit and for the benefit of your eligible Dependents, on the terms and conditions described herein. The Plan Sponsor’s purpose in establishing the Plan is to help to protect you and your family by offsetting some of the financial problems that may arise from an Injury or Illness. To accomplish this purpose, the Plan Sponsor must attempt to control health care costs through effective plan design and the Plan Administrator must abide by the terms of the Benefits Description, to allow the Plan Sponsor to allocate the resources available to help those individuals participating in the Plan to manage their healthcare costs.

The Plan is not a contract of employment between you and your Employer and does not give you the right to be retained in the service of your Employer.

The purpose of this Plan is to set forth the terms and provisions of the Plan that provide for the payment or reimbursement of all or a portion of certain health care expenses. This Plan is maintained by the Plan Administrator and may be inspected at any time during normal working hours by you or your eligible Dependents.

This Plan is maintained pursuant to one or more collective bargaining agreements. A copy of any applicable collective bargaining agreement may be obtained, upon request and free of charge, by contacting the Plan Administrator during normal business hours.

Adoption of this Benefits Description
The Plan Sponsor, as the settlor of the Plan, hereby adopts this Benefits Description as the written description of the Plan. This Plan represents Benefits Description, which is required by the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended from time to time. This Benefits Description amends and replaces any prior statement of the health care coverage contained in the Plan or any predecessor to the Plan.
GENERAL OVERVIEW OF THE PLAN

The Plan Administrator has entered into an agreement that provides access to one or more networks of Participating Providers called “Networks”. Available Networks are identified on the Employee identification card. These Networks offer you health care services at discounted rates. Using a Network provider will normally result in a lower cost to the Plan as well as a lower cost to you.

If you are enrolled in the POS Faculty-Admin, POS Staff or Retiree Plan there is no requirement for anyone to seek care from a provider who participates in the Network. The choice of provider is entirely up to you.

If you are enrolled in the EPO Plan or High Deductible Plan there is no requirement for anyone to seek care from a provider who participates in the Network. The choice of provider is entirely up to you. However, you and your Dependents must seek care within the Network for expenses to be considered by the Plan. Expenses Incurred outside the Network will be denied, except as specified below.

You are also not required to designate a Primary Care Physician (PCP), but the Plan encourages you to designate a PCP to help manage your care.

Non-Participating Provider Exceptions
Covered services rendered by a Non-Participating Provider will be paid at the Participating Provider level subject to the Usual and Customary provision of the Plan when a:

(1) Covered Person has an Emergency Medical Condition requiring immediate care.

(2) Covered Person receives services by a Non-Participating Provider (e.g. anesthesiologists, radiologists, pathologists, etc.) who is under agreement with a Network facility.

(3) Participating Provider submits a specimen to a Non-Participating Provider laboratory.

(4) Non-Participating Provider provides services at a Network facility.

(5) Covered Person receives services from a Network surgeon who uses a non-Network Assistant Surgeon.

(6) **EPO Plan and High Deductible Plan:** Covered Person receives lactation consultations from a Non-Participating Provider.

(7) Participating Provider is not available within a 100-mile radius of the Covered Person’s residence.

Not all providers based in Network Hospitals or medical facilities are Participating Providers. It is important when you enter a Hospital or medical facility that you request that ALL Physician services be performed by Participating Providers. By doing this, you will always receive the greater Participating Provider level of benefits.

A current list of Participating Providers is available, without charge, through the Third Party Administrator at www.meritain.com. If you do not have access to a computer at your home, you may contact your Employer or the Network at the phone number on the Employee identification card to obtain a paper copy of the Participating Providers available.

You have a free choice of any provider and you, together with your provider, are ultimately responsible for determining the appropriate course of medical treatment, regardless of whether the Plan will pay for all or a portion of the cost of such care. Participating Providers are independent contractors; neither the Plan nor the Plan Administrator makes any warranty as to the quality of care that may be rendered by any Participating Provider.

Costs
You must pay for a certain portion of the cost of Covered Expenses under the Plan, including (as applicable) any Copay, Deductible and Coinsurance percentage that is not paid by the Plan, up to the Out-of-Pocket Maximum set by the Plan.
Coinsurance
Coinsurance is the percentage of eligible expenses the Plan and the Covered Person are required to pay. The amount of Coinsurance a Covered Person is required to pay is the difference from what the Plan pays as shown in the Medical Schedule of Benefits.

There may be differences in the Coinsurance percentage payable by the Plan depending upon whether you are using a Participating Provider or a Non-Participating Provider. These payment levels are also shown in the Medical Schedule of Benefits.

Copay
A Copay is the portion of the medical expense that is your responsibility, as shown in the Medical Schedule of Benefits. A Copay is applied for each occurrence of such covered medical service and is not applied toward satisfaction of the Deductible.

Deductible
All other plan options: A Deductible is the total amount of eligible expenses as shown in the Schedule of Benefits, which must be Incurred by you during any Calendar Year before Covered Expenses are payable under the Plan. The family Deductible maximum, as shown in the Schedule of Benefits, is the maximum amount which must be Incurred by the covered family members during a Calendar Year. However, each individual in a family is not required to contribute more than one individual Deductible amount to a family Deductible.

High Deductible Plan: A Deductible is the total amount of eligible expenses as shown in the Schedule of Benefits, which must be Incurred by you during any Calendar Year before Covered Expenses are payable under the Plan, except as otherwise shown in the Schedule of Benefits. The family Deductible maximum, as shown in the Schedule of Benefits, is the maximum amount which must be Incurred by covered family members during a Calendar Year. When selecting family coverage, the entire family Deductible must be satisfied by one individual or collectively before benefits will be paid at the Coinsurance rate.

Out-of-Pocket Maximum
An Out-of-Pocket Maximum is the maximum amount you and/or all of your family members will pay for eligible expenses Incurred during a Calendar Year before the percentage payable under the Plan increases to 100%.

All other plan options: The single Out-of-Pocket Maximum applies to a Covered Person with single coverage. When a Covered Person reaches his or her Out-of-Pocket Maximum, the Plan will pay 100% of additional eligible expenses for that individual during the remainder of that Calendar Year.

The family Out-of-Pocket Maximum applies collectively to all Covered Persons in the same family. The family Out-of-Pocket Maximum is the maximum amount that must be satisfied by covered family members during a Calendar Year. The entire family Out-of-Pocket Maximum must be satisfied; however each individual in a family is not required to contribute more than the single Out-of-Pocket amount to the family Out-of-Pocket Maximum before the Plan will pay 100% of Covered Expenses for any Covered Person in the family during the remainder of that Calendar Year.

High Deductible Plan: The single Out-of-Pocket Maximum applies to a Covered Person with single coverage. When a Covered Person reaches his or her Out-of-Pocket Maximum, the Plan will pay 100% of additional eligible expenses for that individual during the remainder of that Calendar Year.

The family Out-of-Pocket Maximum applies collectively to all Covered Persons in the same family. The family Out-of-Pocket Maximum is the maximum amount that must be satisfied by covered family members during a Calendar Year. The entire family Out-of-Pocket Maximum must be satisfied, by one individual or collectively, before the Plan will pay 100% of Covered Expenses for any Covered Person in the family during the remainder of that Calendar Year.
**All Plan options:** Your Out-of-Pocket Maximum may be higher for Non-Participating Providers than for Participating Providers. Please note, however, that not all Covered Expenses are eligible to accumulate toward your Out-of-Pocket Maximum. The types of expenses, which are not eligible to accumulate toward your Out-of-Pocket Maximum, ("non-accumulating expenses") include:

1. Charges over Usual and Customary Charges for Non-Participating Providers.
2. Charges this Plan does not cover, including precertification penalties.

Reimbursement for any eligible non-accumulating expenses will continue at the percentage payable shown in the Medical Schedule of Benefits, subject to the Plan maximums.

The Plan will not reimburse any expense that is not a Covered Expense. In addition, you must pay any expenses that are in excess of the Usual and Customary Charges for Non-Participating Providers. This could result in you having to pay a significant portion of your claim. None of these amounts will accumulate toward your Out-of-Pocket Maximum.

Once you have paid the Out-of-Pocket Maximum for eligible expenses Incurred during a Calendar Year, the Plan will reimburse additional eligible expenses Incurred during that year at 100%.

If you have any questions about whether an expense is a Covered Expense or whether it is eligible for accumulation toward your Out-of-Pocket Maximum, please contact your Plan Administrator for assistance.

**Integration of Deductibles and Out-of-Pocket Maximums**

**NOTE: This provision only applies to the POS Faculty-Admin, POS Staff and Retiree Plan option.**

If you use a combination of Participating Providers and Non-Participating Providers, your total Deductible amount and Out-of-Pocket Maximum amount required to be paid are separate amounts and do not integrate. In other words, you will be required to satisfy the Deductible amount and Out-of-Pocket Maximum amount for Participating Providers and Non-Participating Providers separately.
MEDICAL MANAGEMENT PROGRAM

Medical Management is a program designed to help ensure that you and your eligible Dependents receive necessary and appropriate healthcare while avoiding unnecessary expenses. This program is not designed to be the practice of medicine or to be a substitute for the medical judgment of the attending Physician or other healthcare provider. The Medical Management Program Administrator contact information for this Plan is identified on the Employee identification card and also on the General Plan Information page of this Plan.

Precertification
Before you or your eligible Dependents are admitted to a medical facility or receive items or services from the list below, the Medical Management Program Administrator will, based on clinical information from the provider or facility, certify the care according to the Medical Management Program Administrator's policies, procedures and guidelines. Once an Inpatient setting has been precertified, working directly with your Physician, the Medical Management Program Administrator will identify and approve the most appropriate and cost-effective setting for the treatment as it progresses.

The Plan provides coverage for pre-admission counseling. The primary objective of the pre-admission counseling program is to provide assistance to Covered Persons in preparation for their scheduled Hospital admission or elective Surgery. This program includes but is not limited to education for Covered Persons who will be admitted for Inpatient procedures and the review of sign and symptoms of infections.

The Medical Management Program Administrator will also assist and coordinate the initial implementation of any services you will need post hospitalization (called discharge planning) with the attending Physician and the facility. This could include registering you for specialized programs or case management when appropriate.

The Plan provides coverage for post-discharge counseling. This program is provided to Covered Persons who are discharged from the Hospital to a home setting. Case managers will contact Covered Persons who have been discharged from Hospitals to assess their health status, pain or discomfort level. The specially trained case managers will identify any complications or additional needs the Covered Person may have and discuss with the Covered Persons when it’s necessary to contact their Physicians or seek medical attention.

Case Management
Depending on the level of care needed, the case manager will coordinate and implement the case management program by providing guidance and information on available resources and suggesting the most appropriate treatment plan. All parties involved (e.g., the Plan, attending Physician, and patient) must all agree to the alternate individually tailored treatment plan. Each treatment plan is specific to that patient and should not be seen as appropriate or recommended for any other patient, even one with the same diagnosis. Case management is a voluntary service. There are no reductions of benefits or penalties if you or your eligible Dependents choose not to participate.

Important Timeframes to Know
You, your Physician, the Facility or someone acting on your behalf, must call the Medical Management Program Administrator (at the number listed on your Employee identification card or the General Plan Information page of this Plan) within the following time frames for a:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of Service</th>
<th>Timeframe</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Non-emergency admission</td>
<td>48 hours before the scheduled admission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-emergency services</td>
<td>48 hours before you are scheduled to receive the services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency admission</td>
<td>Within 48 hours or if later, the next business day after you are admitted</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If the attending Physician feels that it is Medically Necessary for a patient to receive services for a greater length of time than initially precertified, the attending Physician or the medical facility must request the additional service or days as soon as reasonably possible, but no later than the final authorized day.
Penalty for Failure to Obtain Precertification

Your provider may precertify your treatment for you; however, you should verify prior to incurring Covered Expenses that your provider has obtained precertification. If your treatment is not precertified by you or your provider within the time periods described above, Medical Necessary Covered Expenses will be reduced as follows:

(1) Covered Expenses will be reduced by 50% to a maximum of $500 per occurrence. The amount of the precertification penalty is not covered by the Plan and will not accumulate toward your Out-of-Pocket Maximum.

If the Plan’s required review procedures are not followed, a retrospective review will be conducted by the Medical Management Program Administrator to determine if the services provided met all other Plan provisions and requirements. If the review concludes the services were Medically Necessary and would have been approved had the required phone call been made, benefits will be considered subject to the penalty outlined above. However, any charges not deemed Medically Necessary will be denied.

List of Items and/or Services that require Precertification

The below items and/or services, if Covered Expenses under the Plan, must be precertified before any medical services are provided. To determine whether a benefit is covered or excluded, please review the Eligible Medical Expenses and/or General Exclusions and Limitations sections of your Plan.

All Inpatient Admissions:
- Acute
- Long-Term Acute Care
- Rehabilitation Facility
- Mental Disorder / Substance Use Disorder
- Residential Treatment Facility
- Transplant
- Skilled Nursing Facility

Diagnostic Services (Outpatient and Physician):
- CT for non-orthopedic
- MRI for non-orthopedic
- PET
- Capsule endoscopy
- Genetic testing, including BRCA
- Sleep study

Surgery (including in a Physician’s office):
- Breast and bone marrow biopsy
- Biopsies (excluding skin)
- Vascular Access Devices for the infusion of chemotherapy (including, but not limited to, PICC and Central Lines)
- Thyroidectomy, partial or complete
- Open prostatectomy
- Creation and revision of Arteriovenous Fistula (AV Fistula) or Vessel to Vessel Cannula for dialysis
- Oophorectomy, unilateral and bilateral
- Back Surgeries and hardware related to Surgery
- Osteochondral Allograft, knee
- Hysterectomy (including prophylactic)
- Autologous chondrocyte implantation, Carticel
- Transplant (excluding cornea)

Continuing Care Services (Outpatient and Physician):
- Chemotherapy (including oral)
- Radiation therapy
- Oncology and transplant related injections, infusions and treatments (e.g., CAR-T, endocrine and immunotherapy), excluding supportive drugs (e.g., antiemetic and antihistamine)
- Dialysis
- Hyperbaric oxygen
- Home health care
- Durable Medical Equipment, limited to electric/motorized scooters or wheelchairs and pneumatic compression devices

Important Notes:

- Precertification is recommended if a procedure could be considered Experimental and/or Investigational or potentially Cosmetic in nature (such as, but not limited to: abdominoplasty, cervicoplasty, liposuction/ lipectomy, mammoplasty (augmentation and reduction - includes removal of implant), Morbid Obesity procedures, septoplasty, etc.).

- Precertification is NOT REQUIRED for a maternity delivery admission, unless the stay extends past 48 hours for vaginal delivery or 96 hours for a cesarean section. A Hospital stay begins at the time of delivery or for deliveries outside the Hospital, the time the newborn or mother is admitted to a Hospital following birth, in connection with childbirth. If a newborn remains hospitalized beyond the time frames specified, the confinement must be precertified with the Medical Management Program Administrator or a penalty will be applied. Please refer to the penalty section above.
- Balloon sinuplasty
- Sleep apnea related Surgeries, limited to:
  - Radiofrequency ablation (Coblation, Somnoplasty)
  - Uvulopalatopharyngoplasty (UPPP), including laser-assisted procedures

**Precertification Does Not Guarantee Payment**
Precertification of the above benefits ensures the service being rendered is Medically Necessary and appropriate. All benefits/payments are subject to the patient's eligibility for benefits under the Plan. For benefit payment, services rendered must be considered a Covered Expense and are subject to all other provisions of the Plan.

**To File a Complaint or Request an Appeal to a Non-Certification**
If it is determined that the item and/or services are not Medically Necessary, the notification you receive will explain why. Verbal appeal requests and information regarding the appeal process should be directed to the Medical Management Program Administrator as identified on the General Plan Information page of this Plan.

**Maternity Management**
The primary objective of the Maternity Management program is to anticipate the possibility of a high or moderate risk pregnancy and help coordinate effective medical care.

It is highly recommended, but not a requirement of the Plan, that expectant mothers call Medical Management during the first trimester of pregnancy or upon confirmation of pregnancy. At this time, an RN will ask questions about the expectant mother's general health and medical history. This information will be discussed with the Covered Person's Physician to help determine the risk factor of the pregnancy.
HEALTHCARE BLUEBOOK PROGRAM

Employees and their Dependents can earn cash rewards by choosing a green provider for specific procedures available through Healthcare Bluebook. You may access the list of eligible services and green providers under Healthcare Bluebook at www.meritain.com or by contacting (800) 341-1504.

Go Green to Get Green!
Selecting a high value provider for select procedures qualifies you for a reward. Healthcare Bluebook will identify your reward eligibility and the reward amount and send the reward directly to you. You do not have to submit any forms. However, you must search for the procedure on the website, app or by calling the number above prior to you having the procedure to be eligible for the reward.

Eligible Services & Reward Amounts
The list of select procedures along with the incentive award for using a green provider can be found on the Healthcare Bluebook website, on the Healthcare Bluebook app or by calling Healthcare Bluebook at (800) 341-0504.

Go Green Rewards Processing
(1) Healthcare Bluebook will determine eligibility.

(2) Rewards are processed minimally on a bi-monthly basis. Rewards usually arrive between 30 and 90 days after you have received a service. Rewards for services received at or near the end of the processing period may not appear until the following rewards cycle.

(3) Confidential: No information about individual rewards is disclosed to anyone.

(4) Rewards may be considered taxable income.

(5) Rewards are mailed to the Employee’s address and are made payable to the Employee (including rewards earned by family members).

(6) Patients may receive multiple rewards for procedures rendered on the same day (e.g., if a patient needs 2 knee MRIs (left and right), he/she would receive 2 separate rewards for using a high value provider).
# MEDICAL SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS – EPO PLAN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BENEFIT DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS ONLY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LIFETIME MAXIMUM BENEFIT</td>
<td>Unlimited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALENDAR YEAR MAXIMUM BENEFIT</td>
<td>Unlimited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALENDAR YEAR DEDUCTIBLE (combined with Prescription Drug Card)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALENDAR YEAR OUT-OF-POCKET MAXIMUM (includes Coinsurance and Copays – combined with Prescription Drug Card)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single</td>
<td>$5,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family</td>
<td>$12,700</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## MEDICAL BENEFITS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Benefit</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Copay/Coverage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABA Treatment for Autism</td>
<td>$25 Copay</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abortions</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cardiac Rehab (Outpatient)</td>
<td>$25 Copay</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemotherapy (Outpatient-includes all related charges)</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chiropractic Care/Spinal Manipulation</td>
<td>$25 Copay</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### NOTE:

- Maximum Benefit limit does not apply to abortions in case of rape, incest or fetal malformation.
- Acupuncture provided by non-Participating Provider will be paid at Participating Provider level of benefits.
- Ambulance services for the Emergency Medical Condition provided by non-Participating Provider will be paid at Participating Provider level of benefits. Air ambulance services for the Emergency Medical Condition provided by a non-Participating Provider will be paid at Participating Provider level of benefits up to 300% Medicare Allowable Rate.
- Chiropractic Care/Spinal Manipulation provided by non-Participating Provider will be paid at Participating Provider level of benefits.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BENEFIT DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS ONLY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Diabetic Education</strong></td>
<td>$25 Copay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outpatient Facility</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Diabetic Supplies</strong></td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Diagnostic Testing, X-Ray and Lab Services (Outpatient)</strong></td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Imaging (MRI, MRA, CT and PET Scans, Bone Density, Scintimammography, Capsule Endoscopy)</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dialysis (Outpatient)</strong></td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Durable Medical Equipment (DME)</strong></td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Emergency Services – Emergency Medical Condition</strong></td>
<td>$75 Copay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Emergency Room Services – Non-Emergency Medical Condition</strong></td>
<td>Not Covered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOTE: The Copay will be waived if the person is admitted directly as an Inpatient to the Hospital.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Emergency Services for an Emergency Medical Condition provided by a non-Participating Provider will be paid at Participating Provider level of benefits.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Home Health Care</strong></td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calendar Year Maximum Benefit</td>
<td>200 visits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hospice Care</strong></td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hospital Expenses or Long-Term Acute Care Facility/Hospital (facility charges)</strong></td>
<td>$250 Copay per admission, up to $625 maximum per Calendar Year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inpatient</td>
<td>*Semi-Private Room Rate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Room and Board Allowance*</td>
<td>ICU/CCU Room Rate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intensive Care Unit</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miscellaneous Service and Supplies</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Observation Stay</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outpatient</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* A private room will be considered eligible when Medically Necessary. Charges made by a Hospital having only single or private rooms will be considered at the least expensive rate for a single or private room.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Infertility</strong></td>
<td>Paid based on place of service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOTE: Includes any item or service not otherwise covered under the preventive services provision.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Infusion Therapy (Outpatient)</strong></td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Maternity (non-facility charges)</strong></td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preventive Prenatal and Breastfeeding Support (other than lactation consultations)</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lactation Consultations</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All Other Prenatal, Delivery and Postnatal Care</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* See Preventive Services under Eligible Medical Expenses for limitations.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BENEFIT DESCRIPTION</td>
<td>PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS ONLY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical and Surgical Supplies</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mental Disorders and Substance Use Disorders</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inpatient:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Facility Professional Fees</td>
<td>$250 Copay per admission, up to $625 maximum per Calendar Year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outpatient:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Visits</td>
<td>$25 Copay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All Other Outpatient Care</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telemedicine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NOTE:</strong> Emergency care (ambulance and Emergency Services/Room) will be paid the same as the benefits for ambulance services and Emergency Services/Room listed above in the Medical Schedule of Benefits, however, the Participating Provider level of benefits will always apply regardless of the provider utilized.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Occupational Therapy (OT) (Outpatient)</strong></td>
<td>$25 Copay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calendar Year Maximum Benefit combined with ST Maximum Benefit</td>
<td>60 visits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Orthotics</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Physical Therapy (PT) (Outpatient)</strong></td>
<td>$25 Copay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calendar Year Maximum Benefit</td>
<td>60 visits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Physician’s Services</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inpatient/Outpatient Services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Visits</td>
<td>$25 Copay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physician Office Surgery</td>
<td>$25 Copay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telemedicine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Copay applies per visit regardless of what services are rendered.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pre-Admission Testing (Outpatient)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(performed within 7 days of a scheduled Inpatient admission)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Preventive Services and Routine Care</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preventive Services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(includes the office visit and any other eligible item received at the same time as the preventive service, whether billed at the same time or separately)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Routine Care</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(includes any routine care item or service not otherwise covered under the preventive service provision above)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Prosthetics</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rehabilitation Facility</strong></td>
<td>$250 Copay per admission, up to $625 maximum per Calendar Year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calendar Year Maximum Benefit</td>
<td>60 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BENEFIT DESCRIPTION</td>
<td>PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS ONLY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Respiratory/Pulmonary Therapy (Outpatient)</strong></td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Second Opinions</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office</td>
<td>$25 Copay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outpatient Facility</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NOTE:</strong> Second opinions on the diagnosis of cancer will be covered at Participating Provider level of benefits regardless of the provider utilized when authorization is obtained.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Skilled Nursing Facility</strong></td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calendar Year Maximum Benefit</td>
<td>120 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Speech Therapy (ST) (Outpatient)</strong></td>
<td>$25 Copay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calendar Year Maximum Benefit combined with OT Maximum Benefit</td>
<td>60 visits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Surgery (Facility, Miscellaneous and Professional fees) (Outpatient)</strong></td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(does not include Surgery in the Physician’s office)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Transplants</strong></td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Aetna IOE program)*</td>
<td>Not Covered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(All Other Network Providers)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* Please refer to the Aetna Institute of Excellence (IOE) Program section of this Plan for a more detailed description of this benefit, including travel and lodging maximums. Travel and lodging will be paid at 100%.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NOTE:</strong> Cornea transplants performed by any provider are covered under the Plan as a separate benefit and paid the same as any other Illness.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Urgent Care Facility</strong></td>
<td>$25 Copay*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Copay applies per visit regardless of what services are rendered.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NOTE:</strong> Urgent care for an Emergency Medical Condition provided by a non-Participating Provider will be paid at Participating Provider level of benefits.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>All Other Eligible Medical Expenses</strong></td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### PRESCRIPTION DRUG SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS – EPO PLAN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BENEFIT DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>BENEFIT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NOTE: There is no coverage under the Plan for Prescription Drugs obtained from a Non-Participating Provider.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CALENDAR YEAR DEDUCTIBLE</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single</td>
<td>$200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CALENDAR YEAR OUT-OF-POCKET MAXIMUM</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(includes Deductible and Copays – combined with major medical Out-of-Pocket)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single</td>
<td>$5,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family</td>
<td>$12,700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retail Pharmacy: 30-day supply</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Generic Drug</td>
<td>$10 Copay (Deductible waived)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preferred Drug</td>
<td>Deductible, then $35 Copay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Preferred Drug</td>
<td>Deductible, then $70 Copay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preventive Drug (Prescription Drugs classified as a Preventive Drug by HHS)</td>
<td>$0 Copay (Deductible waived)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mandatory Specialty Pharmacy Program: 30-day supply</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Generic Drug</td>
<td>$10 Copay (Deductible waived)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preferred Drug</td>
<td>$35 Copay (Deductible waived)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Preferred Drug</td>
<td>$70 Copay (Deductible waived)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOTE: Specialty Drugs MUST be obtained directly from the specialty pharmacy. Specialty Drugs are not available at retail or mail order pharmacies and there are no grace fills provided to Covered Persons.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mail Order Pharmacy: 90-day supply</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Generic Drug</td>
<td>$20 Copay (Deductible waived)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preferred Drug</td>
<td>$70 Copay (Deductible waived)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Preferred Drug</td>
<td>$140 Copay (Deductible waived)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preventive Drug (Prescription Drugs classified as a Preventive Drug by HHS)</td>
<td>$0 Copay (Deductible waived)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** Certain Prescription Drug classes are subject to Step Therapy. (See the Prescription Drug Card Program section for further details regarding Step Therapy.)

**Dispense as Written**
The Plan requires pharmacies dispense Generic Drugs when available unless the Physician specifically prescribes a Preferred or Non-Preferred Drug and marks the script "Dispense as Written" (DAW). Should a Covered Person choose a Preferred or Non-Preferred Drug rather than the Generic equivalent when the Physician allowed a Generic Drug to be dispensed, the Covered Person will also be responsible for the cost difference between the Generic and Preferred or Non-Preferred Drug. The cost difference is not covered by the Plan and will not accumulate toward your Out-of-Pocket Maximum.

**Mandatory Specialty Pharmacy Program**
Self-administered Specialty Drugs that do not require administration under the direct supervision of a Physician must be obtained directly from the specialty pharmacy program. For additional information, please contact the Prescription Drug Card Program Administrator.
Specialty Drugs that must be administered in a Physician’s office, infusion center or other clinical setting, or the Covered Person’s home by a third party, will be considered under the Medical Benefits section of the Plan. Those drugs that can be self-administered and do not require the direct supervision of a Physician are only eligible under the Prescription Drug Program.

**Preventive Drug** means items which have been identified by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (HHS) as a preventive service. You may view the guidelines established by HHS by visiting the following website:

https://www.healthcare.gov/what-are-my-preventive-care-benefits

For a list of Preventive Drugs, contact the Prescription Drug Card Program Administrator identified in the General Plan Information section of this Plan.
## MEDICAL SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS – HIGH DEDUCTIBLE PLAN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BENEFIT DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS ONLY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LIFETIME MAXIMUM BENEFIT</td>
<td>Unlimited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALENDAR YEAR MAXIMUM BENEFIT</td>
<td>Unlimited</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CALENDAR YEAR DEDUCTIBLE
(combined with Prescription Drug Card)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Single</td>
<td>$2,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CALENDAR YEAR OUT-OF-POCKET MAXIMUM
(includes Deductible, Coinsurance and Copays – combined with Prescription Drug Card)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Single</td>
<td>$2,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## MEDICAL BENEFITS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Benefit Description</th>
<th>Benefit Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABA Treatment for Autism</td>
<td>100% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abortions</td>
<td>100% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calendar Year Maximum Benefit</td>
<td>1 procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOTE: Maximum Benefit limit does not apply to abortions in case of rape, incest or fetal malformation.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acupuncture</td>
<td>100% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOTE: Acupuncture provided by non-Participating Provider will be paid at Participating Provider level of benefits.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allergy Services (all)</td>
<td>100% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ambulance Services – Emergency Medical Condition</td>
<td>100% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ambulance Services – Non - Emergency Medical Condition</td>
<td>100% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOTE: Ambulance services for the Emergency Medical Condition provided by a non-Participating Provider will be paid at Participating Provider level of benefits. Air ambulance services for the Emergency Medical Condition provided by a non-Participating Provider will be paid at Participating Provider level of benefits up to 300% Medicare Allowable Rate.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ambulatory Surgical Center</td>
<td>100% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anesthetics</td>
<td>100% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistive Communication Devices for Autism</td>
<td>100% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cardiac Rehab (Outpatient)</td>
<td>100% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemotherapy (Outpatient-includes all related charges)</td>
<td>100% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chiropractic Care/Spinal Manipulation</td>
<td>100% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOTE: Chiropractic Care/Spinal Manipulation provided by non-Participating Provider will be paid at Participating Provider level of benefits.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diabetic Education</td>
<td>100% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BENEFIT DESCRIPTION</td>
<td>PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS ONLY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diabetic Supplies</td>
<td>100% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diagnostic Testing, X-Ray and Lab Services (Outpatient)</td>
<td>100% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Imaging (MRI, MRA, CT and PET Scans, Bone Density, Scintimammography, Capsule Endoscopy)</td>
<td>100% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dialysis (Outpatient)</td>
<td>100% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Durable Medical Equipment (DME)</td>
<td>100% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency Services – Emergency Medical Condition*</td>
<td>100% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency Room Services – Non-Emergency Medical Condition</td>
<td>Not Covered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Emergency Services for an Emergency Medical Condition provided by a non-Participating Provider will be paid at Participating Provider level of benefits.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Health Care</td>
<td>100% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calendar Year Maximum Benefit</td>
<td>200 visits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospice Care</td>
<td>100% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospital Expenses or Long-Term Acute Care Facility/Hospital (facility charges)</td>
<td>100% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inpatient</td>
<td>100% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Room and Board Allowance*</td>
<td>*Semi-Private Room Rate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intensive Care Unit</td>
<td>ICU/CCU Room Rate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miscellaneous Service and Supplies</td>
<td>100% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Observation Stay</td>
<td>100% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outpatient</td>
<td>100% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* A private room will be considered eligible when Medically Necessary. Charges made by a Hospital having only single or private rooms will be considered at the least expensive rate for a single or private room.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infertility</td>
<td>Paid based on place of service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOTE: Includes any item or service not otherwise covered under the preventive services provision.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infusion Therapy (Outpatient)</td>
<td>100% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maternity (non-facility charges)*</td>
<td>100% Deductible waived</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preventive Prenatal and Breastfeeding Support (other than lactation consultations)</td>
<td>100% Deductible waived</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lactation Consultations</td>
<td>100% Deductible waived</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All Other Prenatal, Delivery and Postnatal Care</td>
<td>100% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* See Preventive Services under Eligible Medical Expenses for limitations.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical and Surgical Supplies</td>
<td>100% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mental Disorders and Substance Use Disorders</td>
<td>100% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inpatient</td>
<td>100% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outpatient/Telemedicine</td>
<td>100% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NOTE: Emergency care (ambulance and Emergency Services/Room) will be paid the same as the benefits for ambulance services and Emergency Services/Room listed above in the Medical Schedule of Benefits, however, the Participating Provider level of benefits will always apply regardless of the provider utilized.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BENEFIT DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS ONLY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Occupational Therapy (OT) (Outpatient)</td>
<td>100% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calendar Year Maximum Benefit combined with ST Maximum Benefit</td>
<td>60 visits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orthotics</td>
<td>100% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Therapy (PT) (Outpatient)</td>
<td>100% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calendar Year Maximum Benefit</td>
<td>60 visits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physician's Services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inpatient/Outpatient Services</td>
<td>100% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Visits</td>
<td>100% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physician Office Surgery</td>
<td>100% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telemedicine</td>
<td>100% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Admission Testing (Outpatient) (performed within 7 days of a scheduled Inpatient admission)</td>
<td>100% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preventive Services and Routine Care</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preventive Services</td>
<td>100% Deductible waived</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(includes the office visit and any other eligible item received at the same time as the preventive service, whether billed at the same time or separately)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Routine Care</td>
<td>100% Deductible waived</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(includes any routine care item or service not otherwise covered under the preventive service provision above)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prosthetics</td>
<td>100% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rehabilitation Facility</td>
<td>100% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calendar Year Maximum Benefit</td>
<td>60 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Respiratory/Pulmonary Therapy (Outpatient)</td>
<td>100% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Opinions</td>
<td>100% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOTE: Second opinions on the diagnosis of cancer will be covered at Participating Provider level of benefits regardless of the provider utilized when authorization is obtained.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skilled Nursing Facility</td>
<td>100% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calendar Year Maximum Benefit</td>
<td>120 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech Therapy (ST) (Outpatient)</td>
<td>100% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calendar Year Maximum Benefit combined with OT Maximum Benefit</td>
<td>60 visits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BENEFIT DESCRIPTION</td>
<td>PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS ONLY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Surgery (Facility, Miscellaneous and Professional fees) (Outpatient)</strong></td>
<td>100% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(does not include Surgery in the Physician’s office)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Transplants</strong></td>
<td>100% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>(Aetna IOE program)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Not Covered</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>(All Other Network Providers)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Please refer to the Aetna Institute of Excellence (IOE) Program section of this Plan for a more detailed description of this benefit, including travel and lodging maximums. Travel and lodging will be paid at 100% after Deductible.

NOTE: Cornea transplants performed by any provider are covered under the Plan as a separate benefit and paid the same as any other Illness.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Urgent Care Facility</strong></th>
<th>100% after Deductible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

NOTE: Urgent care for an Emergency Medical Condition provided by a non-Participating Provider will be paid at Participating Provider level of benefits.

| **All Other Eligible Medical Expenses**                                              | 100% after Deductible       |
## PRESCRIPTION DRUG SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS – HIGH DEDUCTIBLE PLAN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BENEFIT DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>BENEFIT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>NOTE:</strong> There is no coverage under the Plan for Prescription Drugs obtained from a Non-Participating Provider.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **CALENDAR YEAR DEDUCTIBLE**  
(combined with major medical Deductible) | $2,500  
Single |
| | $5,000  
Family |
| **CALENDAR YEAR OUT-OF-POCKET MAXIMUM**  
(includes Deductible and Copays – combined with major medical Out-of-Pocket) | $2,500  
Single |
| | $5,000  
Family |
| **Retail Pharmacy: 30-day supply** | |
| Generic Drug | 100% after Deductible |
| Preferred Drug | 100% after Deductible |
| Non-Preferred Drug | 100% after Deductible |
| Preventive Drug (Prescription Drugs classified as a Preventive Drug by HHS) | 100% Deductible waived |
| **Mandatory Specialty Pharmacy Program: 30-day supply** | |
| Generic Drug | 100% after Deductible |
| Preferred Drug | 100% after Deductible |
| Non-Preferred Drug | 100% after Deductible |
| **NOTE:** Specialty Drugs MUST be obtained directly from the specialty pharmacy. Specialty Drugs are not available at retail or mail order pharmacies and there are no grace fills provided to Covered Persons. | |
| **Mail Order Pharmacy: 90-day supply** | |
| Generic Drug | 100% after Deductible |
| Preferred Drug | 100% after Deductible |
| Non-Preferred Drug | 100% after Deductible |
| Preventive Drug (Prescription Drugs classified as a Preventive Drug by HHS) | 100% Deductible waived |

**NOTE:** Certain Prescription Drug classes are subject to Step Therapy. (See the Prescription Drug Card Program section for further details regarding Step Therapy.)

**Dispense as Written**
The Plan requires pharmacies dispense Generic Drugs when available unless the Physician specifically prescribes a Preferred or Non-Preferred Drug and marks the script "Dispense as Written" (DAW). Should a Covered Person choose a Preferred or Non-Preferred Drug rather than the Generic equivalent when the Physician allowed a Generic Drug to be dispensed, the Covered Person will also be responsible for the cost difference between the Generic and Preferred or Non-Preferred Drug. The cost difference is not covered by the Plan and will not accumulate toward your Out-of-Pocket Maximum.
**Mandatory Specialty Pharmacy Program**
Self-administered Specialty Drugs that do not require administration under the direct supervision of a Physician must be obtained directly from the specialty pharmacy program. For additional information, please contact the Prescription Drug Card Program Administrator.

Specialty Drugs that must be administered in a Physician’s office, infusion center or other clinical setting, or the Covered Person’s home by a third party, will be considered under the Medical Benefits section of the Plan. Those drugs that can be self-administered and do not require the direct supervision of a Physician are only eligible under the Prescription Drug Program.

**Preventive Drug** means items which have been identified by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (HHS) as a preventive service. You may view the guidelines established by HHS by visiting the following website:

https://www.healthcare.gov/what-are-my-preventive-care-benefits

For a list of Preventive Drugs, contact the Prescription Drug Card Program Administrator identified in the General Plan Information section of this Plan.
# MEDICAL SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS – POS STAFF

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>POS STAFF</th>
<th>PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS</th>
<th>NON-PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LIFETIME MAXIMUM BENEFIT</td>
<td>Unlimited</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CALENDAR YEAR MAXIMUM BENEFIT</td>
<td>Unlimited</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CALENDAR YEAR DEDUCTIBLE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Single</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Family</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CALENDAR YEAR OUT-OF-POCKET MAXIMUM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(includes Deductible, Coinsurance and Copays – combined with Prescription Drug Card)</td>
<td>$5,080</td>
<td>$1,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Single</td>
<td>$12,700</td>
<td>$3,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Family</td>
<td>$12,700</td>
<td>$3,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MEDICAL BENEFITS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ABA Treatment for Autism</td>
<td>$12 Copay</td>
<td>80% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Abortions</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>80% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Calendar Year Maximum Benefit</td>
<td>1 procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NOTE: Maximum Benefit limit does not apply to abortions in case of rape, incest or fetal malformation.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Acupuncture</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>Paid at Participating Provider level of benefits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Allergy Services (all)</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>80% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ambulance Services – Emergency Medical Condition</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>Paid at Participating Provider level of benefits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Air Ambulance Services</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>Paid at Participating Provider level of benefits Up to 300% of Medicare Allowable Rate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ambulance Services – Non - Emergency Medical Condition</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>Not Covered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ambulatory Surgical Center</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>80% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Anesthetics</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>80% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Assistive Communication Devices for Autism</td>
<td>$12 Copay</td>
<td>Not Covered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cardiac Rehab (Outpatient)</td>
<td>$12 Copay</td>
<td>80% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chemotherapy (Outpatient-includes all related charges)</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>80% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chiropractic Care/Spinal Manipulation</td>
<td>$12 Copay</td>
<td>Paid at Participating Provider level of benefits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS STAFF</td>
<td>PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS</td>
<td>NON-PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(Subject to Usual and Customary Charges)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diabetic Education</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office</td>
<td>$12 Copay</td>
<td>80% after Deductible</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outpatient Facility</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>80% after Deductible</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diabetic Supplies</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>80% after Deductible</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diagnostic Testing, X-Ray and Lab Services (Outpatient)</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>80% after Deductible</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Imaging (MRI, MRA, CT and PET Scans, Bone Density, Scintimammography, Capsule Endoscopy)</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>80% after Deductible</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dialysis (Outpatient)</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>80% after Deductible</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Durable Medical Equipment (DME)</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>80% after Deductible</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency Services – Emergency Medical Condition</td>
<td>$35 Copay</td>
<td>Paid at the Participating Provider level of benefits</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency Room - Non-Emergency Medical Condition</td>
<td>Not Covered</td>
<td>Not Covered</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOTE: The Copay will be waived if the person is admitted directly as an Inpatient to the Hospital.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Health Care</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>80% after Deductible</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Calendar Year Maximum Benefit 200 visits</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospice Care</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>Not Covered</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospital Expenses or Long-Term Acute Care Facility/Hospital (facility charges)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inpatient</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>80% after Deductible</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Room and Board Allowance*</td>
<td>Semi-Private Room Rate*</td>
<td>Semi-Private Room Rate*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intensive Care Unit</td>
<td>ICU/CCU Room Rate</td>
<td>ICU/CCU Room Rate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miscellaneous Services &amp; Supplies</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>80% after Deductible</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outpatient</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>80% after Deductible</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Observation Stay</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>80% after Deductible</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* A private room will be considered eligible when Medically Necessary. Charges made by a Hospital having only single or private rooms will be considered at the least expensive rate for a single or private room.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infertility</td>
<td>Paid based on place of service</td>
<td>Paid based on place of service</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOTE: Includes any item or service not otherwise covered under the preventive services provision.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infusion Therapy (Outpatient)</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>80% after Deductible</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maternity (non-facility charges)*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preventive Prenatal and Breastfeeding Support (other than lactation consultations)</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>80% after Deductible</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lactation Consultations</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>100% Deductible waived</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All Other Prenatal, Delivery and Postnatal Care</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>80% after Deductible</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| * See Preventive Services under Eligible Medical Expenses for limitations.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Medical and Surgical Supplies</th>
<th>100%</th>
<th>80% after Deductible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mental Disorders and Substance Use Disorders</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inpatient</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>80% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outpatient</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Visits</td>
<td>$12 Copay</td>
<td>80% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All Other Outpatient Care</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>80% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telemedicine</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>100% Deductible waived</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** Emergency care (ambulance and Emergency Services/Room) will be paid the same as the benefits for ambulance services and Emergency Services/Room listed above in the Medical Schedule of Benefits, however, the Participating Provider level of benefits will always apply regardless of the provider utilized.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Occupational Therapy (OT) (Outpatient)</th>
<th>$12 Copay</th>
<th>Not Covered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Calendar Year Maximum Benefit combined with ST Maximum Benefit</td>
<td>60 visits</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Physical Therapy (PT) (Outpatient)</th>
<th>$12 Copay</th>
<th>Not Covered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Calendar Year Maximum Benefit</td>
<td>60 visits</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Physician’s Services</th>
<th>100%</th>
<th>80% after Deductible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inpatient/Outpatient Services</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Visits</td>
<td>$12 Copay*</td>
<td>80% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physician Office Surgery</td>
<td>$12 Copay*</td>
<td>80% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telemedicine</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>100% Deductible waived</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Copay applies per visit regardless of what services are rendered.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pre-Admission Testing (Outpatient) (performed within 7 days of a scheduled Inpatient admission)</th>
<th>100%</th>
<th>80% after Deductible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Preventive Services and Routine Care</th>
<th>100%</th>
<th>80% after Deductible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Preventive Services (includes the office visit and any other eligible item or service received at the same time, whether billed at the same time or separately)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Routine Care (includes any routine care item or service not otherwise covered under the preventive services provision above)</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>80% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Orthotics</th>
<th>100%</th>
<th>Not Covered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Prosthetics</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>Not Covered</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rehabilitation Facility</th>
<th>100%</th>
<th>80% after Deductible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Calendar Year Maximum Benefit</td>
<td>60 days</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Respiratory/Pulmonary Therapy (Outpatient)</th>
<th>100%</th>
<th>80% after Deductible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POS STAFF</td>
<td>PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS</td>
<td>NON-PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(Subject to Usual and Customary Charges)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Second Opinions</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office</td>
<td>$12 Copay</td>
<td>80% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outpatient Facility</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>80% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NOTE:</strong> Second opinions on the diagnosis of cancer will be covered at Participating Provider level of benefits regardless of the provider utilized when authorization is obtained.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skilled Nursing Facility</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>Not Covered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calendar Year Maximum Benefit</td>
<td>120 days</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Speech Therapy (ST) (Outpatient)</strong></td>
<td>$12 Copay</td>
<td>Not Covered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calendar Year Maximum Benefit</td>
<td>60 visits</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Surgery (Facility, Miscellaneous and Professional fees) (Outpatient)</strong></td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>80% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(does not include Surgery in the Physician’s office)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Transplants</strong></td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>80% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Aetna IOE Program)*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(All Other Network Providers)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* Please refer to the Aetna Institute of Excellence (IOE) Program section of this Plan for a more detailed description of this benefit, including travel and lodging maximums. Travel and lodging will be paid at 100%.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NOTE:</strong> Cornea transplants performed by any provider are covered under the Plan as a separate benefit and paid the same as any other Illness.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Urgent Care Facility</strong></td>
<td>$12 Copay*</td>
<td>80% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Copay applies per visit regardless of what services are rendered.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NOTE:</strong> Urgent care for an Emergency Medical Condition provided by a non-Participating Provider will be paid at Participating Provider level of benefits.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>All Other Eligible Medical Expenses</strong></td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>80% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PRESCRIPTION DRUG SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS – POS STAFF

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BENEFIT DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>BENEFIT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NOTE: There is no coverage under the Plan for Prescription Drugs obtained from a Non-Participating Provider.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CALENDAR YEAR OUT-OF-POCKET MAXIMUM</strong> (includes Copays – combined with major medical Out-of-Pocket)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single</td>
<td>$5,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family</td>
<td>$12,700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Retail Pharmacy: 30-day supply</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Generic Drug</td>
<td>$5 Copay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preferred Drug</td>
<td>$15 Copay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Preferred Drug</td>
<td>$25 Copay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preventive Drug (Prescription Drugs classified as a Preventive Drug by HHS)</td>
<td>$0 Copay (100% paid)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mandatory Specialty Pharmacy Program: 30-day supply</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Generic Drug</td>
<td>$5 Copay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preferred Drug</td>
<td>$15 Copay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Preferred Drug</td>
<td>$25 Copay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOTE: Specialty Drugs MUST be obtained directly from the specialty pharmacy. Specialty Drugs are not available at retail or mail order pharmacies and there are no grace fills provided to Covered Persons.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mail Order Pharmacy: 90-day supply</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Generic Drug</td>
<td>$10 Copay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preferred Drug</td>
<td>$30 Copay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Preferred Drug</td>
<td>$50 Copay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preventive Drug (Prescription Drugs classified as a Preventive Drug by HHS)</td>
<td>$0 Copay (100% paid)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** Certain Prescription Drug classes are subject to Step Therapy. (See the Prescription Drug Card Program section for further details regarding Step Therapy.)

**Dispense as Written**
The Plan requires pharmacies dispense Generic Drugs when available unless the Physician specifically prescribes a Preferred or Non-Preferred Drug and marks the script "Dispense as Written" (DAW). Should a Covered Person choose a Preferred or Non-Preferred Drug rather than the Generic equivalent when the Physician allowed a Generic Drug to be dispensed, the Covered Person will also be responsible for the cost difference between the Generic and Preferred or Non-Preferred Drug. The cost difference is not covered by the Plan and will not accumulate toward your Out-of-Pocket Maximum.

**Mandatory Specialty Pharmacy Program**
Self-administered Specialty Drugs that do not require administration under the direct supervision of a Physician must be obtained directly from the specialty pharmacy program. For additional information, please contact the Prescription Drug Card Program Administrator.
Specialty Drugs that must be administered in a Physician's office, infusion center or other clinical setting, or the Covered Person's home by a third party, will be considered under the Medical Benefits section of the Plan. Those drugs that can be self-administered and do not require the direct supervision of a Physician are only eligible under the Prescription Drug Program.

**Preventive Drug** means items which have been identified by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (HHS) as a preventive service. You may view the guidelines established by HHS by visiting the following website:

https://www.healthcare.gov/what-are-my-preventive-care-benefits

For a list of Preventive Drugs, contact the Prescription Drug Card Program Administrator identified in the General Plan Information section of this Plan.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RETIREE PLAN</th>
<th>PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS</th>
<th>NON-PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS (Subject to Usual and Customary Charges)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LIFETIME MAXIMUM BENEFIT</td>
<td>Unlimited</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALENDAR YEAR MAXIMUM BENEFIT</td>
<td>Unlimited</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALENDAR YEAR DEDUCTIBLE</td>
<td></td>
<td>$200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALENDAR YEAR OUT-OF-POCKET MAXIMUM</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(includes Deductible, Coinsurance and Copays – combined with Prescription Drug Card)</td>
<td></td>
<td>$3,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single</td>
<td>$5,080</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family</td>
<td>$12,700</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MEDICAL BENEFITS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Participating</th>
<th>Non-Participating</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABA Treatment for Autism</td>
<td>$12 Copay</td>
<td>80% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abortions</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>80% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cardiac Rehab (Outpatient)</td>
<td>$12 Copay</td>
<td>80% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemotherapy (Outpatient-includes all related charges)</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>80% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chiropractic Care/Spinal Manipulation</td>
<td>$12 Copay</td>
<td>Paid at Participating Provider level of benefits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistive Communication Devices for Autism</td>
<td>Not Covered</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ambulance Services – Emergency Medical Condition</td>
<td>100% Paid at Participating Provider level of benefits Up to 300% of Medicare Allowable Rate</td>
<td>Not Covered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acupuncture</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>Paid at Participating Provider level of benefits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allergy Services (all)</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>80% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ambulance Services – Non - Emergency Medical Condition</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>Not Covered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ambulatory Surgical Center</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>80% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anesthetics</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>80% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOTE: Maximum Benefit limit does not apply to abortions in case of rape, incest or fetal malformation.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RETIREE PLAN</td>
<td>PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS</td>
<td>NON-PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(Subject to Usual and Customary Charges)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diabetic Education</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office</td>
<td>$12 Copay</td>
<td>80% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outpatient Facility</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>80% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diabetic Supplies</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>80% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diagnostic Testing, X-Ray and Lab Services</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Outpatient)</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>80% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Imaging (MRI, MRA, CT and PET Scans, Bone Density, Scintimammography, Capsule Endoscopy)</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>80% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dialysis (Outpatient)</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>80% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Durable Medical Equipment (DME)</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>80% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency Services – Emergency Medical Condition</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$35 Copay Paid at the Participating Provider level of benefits</td>
<td>Paid at the Participating Provider level of benefits</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency Room - Non-Emergency Medical Condition</td>
<td>Not Covered</td>
<td>Not Covered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOTE: The Copay will be waived if the person is admitted directly as an Inpatient to the Hospital.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Health Care</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>80% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calendar Year Maximum Benefit</td>
<td>200 visits</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospice Care</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>Not Covered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospital Expenses or Long-Term Acute Care</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Facility/Hospital (facility charges)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inpatient</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>80% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Room and Board Allowance*</td>
<td>Semi-Private Room Rate*</td>
<td>Semi-Private Room Rate*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intensive Care Unit</td>
<td>ICU/CCU Room Rate</td>
<td>ICU/CCU Room Rate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miscellaneous Services &amp; Supplies</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>80% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outpatient</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>80% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Observation Stay</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>80% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOTE: A private room will be considered eligible when Medically Necessary. Charges made by a Hospital having only single or private rooms will be considered at the least expensive rate for a single or private room.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infertility</td>
<td>Paid based on place of service</td>
<td>Paid based on place of service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOTE: Includes any item or service not otherwise covered under the preventive services provision.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maternity (non-facility charges)*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preventive Prenatal and Breastfeeding Support</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>80% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(other than lactation consultations)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lactation Consultations</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>100% Deductible waived</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All Other Prenatal, Delivery and Postnatal Care</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>80% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOTE: See Preventive Services under Eligible Medical Expenses for limitations.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RETIERE PLAN</td>
<td>PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS</td>
<td>NON-PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(Subject to Usual and Customary Charges)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical and Surgical Supplies</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>80% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mental Disorders and Substance Use Disorders</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inpatient</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>80% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outpatient</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Visits</td>
<td>$12 Copay</td>
<td>80% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All Other Outpatient Care</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>80% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telemedicine</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>100% Deductible waived</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOTE: Emergency care (ambulance and Emergency Services/Room) will be paid the same as the benefits for ambulance services and Emergency Services/Room listed above in the Medical Schedule of Benefits, however, the Participating Provider level of benefits will always apply regardless of the provider utilized.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupational Therapy (OT) (Outpatient)</td>
<td>$12 Copay</td>
<td>Not Covered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calendar Year Maximum Benefit combined with ST Maximum Benefit</td>
<td>60 visits</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Therapy (PT) (Outpatient)</td>
<td>$12 Copay</td>
<td>Not Covered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calendar Year Maximum Benefit</td>
<td>60 visits</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physician’s Services</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inpatient/Outpatient Services</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>80% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Visits</td>
<td>$12 Copay*</td>
<td>80% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physician Office Surgery</td>
<td>$12 Copay*</td>
<td>80% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telemedicine</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>100% Deductible waived</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Copay applies per visit regardless of what services are rendered.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Admission Testing (Outpatient)</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>80% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(performed within 7 days of a scheduled Inpatient admission)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preventive Services and Routine Care</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preventive Services (includes the office visit and any other eligible item or service received at the same time, whether billed at the same time or separately)</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>80% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Routine Care (includes any routine care item or service not otherwise covered under the preventive services provision above)</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>80% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orthotics</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>Not Covered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prosthetics</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>Not Covered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rehabilitation Facility</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>80% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calendar Year Maximum Benefit</td>
<td>60 days</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Respiratory/Pulmonary Therapy (Outpatient)</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>80% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RETIREE PLAN</td>
<td>PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS</td>
<td>NON-PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(Subject to Usual and Customary Charges)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Second Opinions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Participating Providers</th>
<th>Non-Participating Providers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Office</td>
<td>$12 Copay</td>
<td>80% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outpatient Facility</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>80% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** Second opinions on the diagnosis of cancer will be covered at Participating Provider level of benefits regardless of the provider utilized when authorization is obtained.

**Skilled Nursing Facility**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Participating Providers</th>
<th>Non-Participating Providers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Calendar Year Maximum Benefit</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>Not Covered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Speech Therapy (ST) (Outpatient)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Participating Providers</th>
<th>Non-Participating Providers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$12 Copay</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calendar Year Maximum Benefit</td>
<td>60 visits</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Surgery (Facility, Miscellaneous and Professional fees) (Outpatient)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Participating Providers</th>
<th>Non-Participating Providers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Transplants**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Participating Providers</th>
<th>Non-Participating Providers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100% (Aetna IOE Program)*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80% (All Other Network Providers)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Please refer to the Aetna Institute of Excellence (IOE) Program section of this Plan for a more detailed description of this benefit, including travel and lodging maximums. Travel and lodging will be paid at 100%.

**NOTE:** Cornea transplants performed by any provider are covered under the Plan as a separate benefit and paid the same as any other Illness.

**Urgent Care Facility**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Participating Providers</th>
<th>Non-Participating Providers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$12 Copay*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Copay applies per visit regardless of what services are rendered.

**NOTE:** Urgent care for an Emergency Medical Condition provided by a non-Participating Provider will be paid at Participating Provider level of benefits.

**All Other Eligible Medical Expenses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Participating Providers</th>
<th>Non-Participating Providers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## PRESCRIPTION DRUG SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS – RETIREE PLAN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BENEFIT DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>BENEFIT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NOTE: There is no coverage under the Plan for Prescription Drugs obtained from a Non-Participating Provider.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CALENDAR YEAR OUT-OF-POCKET MAXIMUM</strong> (includes Copays – combined with major medical Out-of-Pocket)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single</td>
<td>$5,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family</td>
<td>$12,700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Retail Pharmacy: 30-day supply</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Generic Drug</td>
<td>$5 Copay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preferred Drug</td>
<td>$15 Copay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Preferred Drug</td>
<td>$25 Copay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preventive Drug (Prescription Drugs classified as a Preventive Drug by HHS)</td>
<td>$0 Copay (100% paid)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mandatory Specialty Pharmacy Program: 30-day supply</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Generic Drug</td>
<td>$5 Copay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preferred Drug</td>
<td>$15 Copay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Preferred Drug</td>
<td>$25 Copay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOTE: Specialty Drugs MUST be obtained directly from the specialty pharmacy. Specialty Drugs are not available at retail or mail order pharmacies and there are no grace fills provided to Covered Persons.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mail Order Pharmacy: 90-day supply</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Generic Drug</td>
<td>$10 Copay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preferred Drug</td>
<td>$30 Copay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Preferred Drug</td>
<td>$50 Copay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preventive Drug (Prescription Drugs classified as a Preventive Drug by HHS)</td>
<td>$0 Copay (100% paid)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** Certain Prescription Drug classes are subject to Step Therapy. (See the Prescription Drug Card Program section for further details regarding Step Therapy.)

### Dispense as Written
The Plan requires pharmacies dispense Generic Drugs when available unless the Physician specifically prescribes a Preferred or Non-Preferred Drug and marks the script "Dispense as Written" (DAW). Should a Covered Person choose a Preferred or Non-Preferred Drug rather than the Generic equivalent when the Physician allowed a Generic Drug to be dispensed, the Covered Person will also be responsible for the cost difference between the Generic and Preferred or Non-Preferred Drug. The cost difference is not covered by the Plan and will not accumulate toward your Out-of-Pocket Maximum.

### Mandatory Specialty Pharmacy Program
Self-administered Specialty Drugs that do not require administration under the direct supervision of a Physician must be obtained directly from the specialty pharmacy program. For additional information, please contact the Prescription Drug Card Program Administrator.
Specialty Drugs that must be administered in a Physician's office, infusion center or other clinical setting, or the Covered Person's home by a third party, will be considered under the Medical Benefits section of the Plan. Those drugs that can be self-administered and do not require the direct supervision of a Physician are only eligible under the Prescription Drug Program.

**Preventive Drug** means items which have been identified by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (HHS) as a preventive service. You may view the guidelines established by HHS by visiting the following website:

https://www.healthcare.gov/what-are-my-preventive-care-benefits

For a list of Preventive Drugs, contact the Prescription Drug Card Program Administrator identified in the General Plan Information section of this Plan.
# MEDICAL SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS – POS FACULTY - ADMIN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>POS FACULTY - ADMIN</th>
<th>PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS</th>
<th>NON-PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(Subject to Usual and Customary Charges)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LIFETIME MAXIMUM BENEFIT</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Unlimited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CALENDAR YEAR MAXIMUM BENEFIT</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Unlimited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CALENDAR YEAR DEDUCTIBLE</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$1,250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CALENDAR YEAR OUT-OF-POCKET MAXIMUM</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(includes Deductible, Coinsurance and Copays – combined with Prescription Drug Card)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single</td>
<td>$5,080</td>
<td>$1,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family</td>
<td>$12,700</td>
<td>$3,750</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## MEDICAL BENEFITS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Service</th>
<th>Participating Provider Level</th>
<th>Non-Participating Provider Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ABA Treatment for Autism</strong></td>
<td>$20 Copay 80% after Deductible</td>
<td>80% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Abortions</strong></td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>80% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ambulance Services – Emergency Medical Condition</strong></td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>Paid at Participating Provider level of benefits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Air Ambulance Services</strong></td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>Paid at Participating Provider level of benefits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ambulance Services – Non - Emergency Medical Condition</strong></td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>Not Covered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ambulatory Surgical Center</strong></td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>80% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anesthetics</strong></td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>80% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Assistive Communication Devices for Autism</strong></td>
<td>$20 Copay</td>
<td>Not Covered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cardiac Rehab (Outpatient)</strong></td>
<td>$20 Copay</td>
<td>80% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chemotherapy (Outpatient-includes all related charges)</strong></td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>80% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chiropractic Care/Spinal Manipulation</strong></td>
<td>$20 Copay</td>
<td>Paid at Participating Provider level of benefits</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** Maximum Benefit limit does not apply to abortions in case of rape, incest or fetal malformation.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>POS FACULTY - ADMIN</th>
<th>PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS</th>
<th>NON-PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS (Subject to Usual and Customary Charges)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Diabetic Education</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office</td>
<td>$20 Copay 80% after Deductible</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outpatient Facility</td>
<td>100% 80% after Deductible</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diabetic Supplies</td>
<td>100% 80% after Deductible</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diagnostic Testing, X-Ray and Lab Services (Outpatient)</td>
<td>100% 80% after Deductible</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Imaging (MRI, MRA, CT and PET Scans, Bone Density, Scintimammography, Capsule Endoscopy)</td>
<td>100% 80% after Deductible</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dialysis (Outpatient)</td>
<td>100% 80% after Deductible</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Durable Medical Equipment (DME)</td>
<td>100% 80% after Deductible</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency Services – Emergency Medical Condition</td>
<td>$75 Copay Paid at the Participating Provider level of benefits</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency Room - Non-Emergency Medical Condition</td>
<td>Not Covered Not Covered</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** The Copay will be waived if the person is admitted directly as an Inpatient to the Hospital.

| Home Health Care | 100% 80% after Deductible |
| Calendar Year Maximum Benefit | 200 visits |

| Hospice Care | 100% Not Covered |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hospital Expenses or Long-Term Acute Care Facility/Hospital (facility charges)</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inpatient</td>
<td>$250 Copay per admission, up to $625 maximum per Calendar Year 80% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Room and Board Allowance*</td>
<td>Semi-Private Room Rate* Semi-Private Room Rate*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intensive Care Unit</td>
<td>ICU/CCU Room Rate ICU/CCU Room Rate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miscellaneous Services &amp; Supplies</td>
<td>100% 80% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outpatient</td>
<td>100% 80% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Observation Stay</td>
<td>100% 80% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* A private room will be considered eligible when Medically Necessary. Charges made by a Hospital having only single or private rooms will be considered at the least expensive rate for a single or private room.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Infertility</th>
<th>Paid based on place of service Paid based on place of service</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**NOTE:** Includes any item or service not otherwise covered under the preventive services provision.

| Infusion Therapy (Outpatient) | 100% 80% after Deductible |

| Maternity (non-facility charges)* | 100% 80% after Deductible |
| Preventive Prenatal and Breastfeeding Support (other than lactation consultations) | 100% 80% after Deductible |
| Lactation Consultations | 100% 100% Deductible waived |
| All Other Prenatal, Delivery and Postnatal Care | 100% 80% after Deductible |

* See Preventive Services under Eligible Medical Expenses for limitations.
## Medical and Surgical Supplies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Providers</th>
<th>Participating Providers</th>
<th>Non-Participating Providers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>80% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Mental Disorders and Substance Use Disorders

| Inpatient:       | $250 Copay per admission, up to $625 maximum per Calendar Year | 80% after Deductible |
| Facility         | 100%                                                              | 80% after Deductible |
| Professional Fees| 100%                                                              | 80% after Deductible |

| Outpatient:      | $20 Copay                                                        | 80% after Deductible |
| Office Visits    | 100%                                                              | 80% after Deductible |
| All Other Outpatient Care | 100%                                                            | 80% after Deductible |

| Telemedicine     | 100%                                                              | 100% Deductible waived |

NOTE: Emergency care (ambulance and Emergency Services/Room) will be paid the same as the benefits for ambulance services and Emergency Services/Room listed above in the Medical Schedule of Benefits, however, the Participating Provider level of benefits will always apply regardless of the provider utilized.

## Occupational Therapy (OT) (Outpatient)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>$20 Copay</th>
<th>Not Covered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

| Calendar Year Maximum Benefit combined with ST Maximum Benefit | 60 visits | N/A         |

## Physical Therapy (PT) (Outpatient)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>$20 Copay</th>
<th>Not Covered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

| Calendar Year Maximum Benefit | 60 visits | N/A         |

## Physician’s Services

| Inpatient/Outpatient Services | 100% | 80% after Deductible |
| Office Visits                | $20 Copay* | 80% after Deductible |
| Physician Office Surgery     | $20 Copay* | 80% after Deductible |
| Telemedicine                 | 100% | 100% Deductible waived |

*Copay applies per visit regardless of what services are rendered.

## Pre-Admission Testing (Outpatient)

| (performed within 7 days of a scheduled Inpatient admission) | 100% | 80% after Deductible |

## Preventive Services and Routine Care

| Preventive Services (includes the office visit and any other eligible item or service received at the same time, whether billed at the same time or separately) | 100% | 80% after Deductible |
| Routine Care (includes any routine care item or service not otherwise covered under the preventive services provision above) | 100% | 80% after Deductible |

## Orthotics

| 100% | Not Covered |

## Prosthetics

<p>| 100% | Not Covered |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>POS FACULTY - ADMIN</th>
<th>PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS</th>
<th>NON-PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(Subject to Usual and Customary Charges)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Second Opinions</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office</td>
<td>$20 Copay</td>
<td>80% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outpatient Facility</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>80% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NOTE:</strong> Second opinions on the diagnosis of cancer will be covered at Participating Provider level of benefits regardless of the provider utilized when authorization is obtained.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rehabilitation Facility</strong></td>
<td>$250 Copay per admission, up to $625 maximum per Calendar Year</td>
<td>80% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calendar Year Maximum Benefit</td>
<td>60 days</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Respiratory/Pulmonary Therapy (Outpatient)</strong></td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>80% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Skilled Nursing Facility</strong></td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>Not Covered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calendar Year Maximum Benefit</td>
<td>120 days</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Speech Therapy (ST) (Outpatient)</strong></td>
<td>$20 Copay</td>
<td>Not Covered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calendar Year Maximum Benefit combined with OT Maximum Benefit</td>
<td>60 visits</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Surgery (Facility, Miscellaneous and Professional fees) (Outpatient)</strong> (does not include Surgery in the Physician’s office)</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>80% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Transplants</strong></td>
<td>100% (Aetna IOE Program)*</td>
<td>80% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>80% (All Other Network Providers)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* Please refer to the Aetna Institute of Excellence (IOE) Program section of this Plan for a more detailed description of this benefit, including travel and lodging maximums. Travel and lodging will be paid at 100%.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NOTE:</strong> Kernea transplants performed by any provider are covered under the Plan as a separate benefit and paid the same as any other Illness.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Urgent Care Facility</strong></td>
<td>$20 Copay*</td>
<td>80% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Copay applies per visit regardless of what services are rendered.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NOTE:</strong> Urgent care for the Emergency Medical Condition provided by non-Participating Provider will be paid at Participating Provider level of benefits.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>All Other Eligible Medical Expenses</strong></td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>80% after Deductible</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**PRESCRIPTION DRUG SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS – POS FACULTY - ADMIN**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BENEFIT DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>BENEFIT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>NOTE:</strong> There is no coverage under the Plan for Prescription Drugs obtained from a Non-Participating Provider.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CALENDAR YEAR DEDUCTIBLE</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single</td>
<td>$200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family</td>
<td>$N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CALENDAR YEAR OUT-OF-POCKET MAXIMUM</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(includes Deductible and Copays – combined with major medical Out-of-Pocket)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single</td>
<td>$5,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family</td>
<td>$12,700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Retail Pharmacy: 30-day supply</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Generic Drug</td>
<td>$10 Copay (Deductible waived)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preferred Drug</td>
<td>Deductible, then $25 Copay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Preferred Drug</td>
<td>Deductible, then $50 Copay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preventive Drug (Prescription Drugs classified as a Preventive Drug by HHS)</td>
<td>$0 Copay (Deductible waived)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mandatory Specialty Pharmacy Program: 30-day supply</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Generic Drug</td>
<td>$10 Copay (Deductible waived)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preferred Drug</td>
<td>$25 Copay (Deductible waived)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Preferred Drug</td>
<td>$50 Copay (Deductible waived)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NOTE:</strong> Specialty Drugs MUST be obtained directly from the specialty pharmacy. Specialty Drugs are not available at retail or mail order pharmacies and there are no grace fills provided to Covered Persons.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mail Order Pharmacy: 90-day supply</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Generic Drug</td>
<td>$20 Copay (Deductible waived)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preferred Drug</td>
<td>$50 Copay (Deductible waived)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Preferred Drug</td>
<td>$100 Copay (Deductible waived)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preventive Drug (Prescription Drugs classified as a Preventive Drug by HHS)</td>
<td>$0 Copay (Deductible waived)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NOTE:</strong> Certain Prescription Drug classes are subject to Step Therapy. (See the Prescription Drug Card Program section for further details regarding Step Therapy.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dispense as Written</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Plan requires pharmacies dispense Generic Drugs when available unless the Physician specifically prescribes a Preferred or Non-Preferred Drug and marks the script &quot;Dispense as Written&quot; (DAW). Should a Covered Person choose a Preferred or Non-Preferred Drug rather than the Generic equivalent when the Physician allowed a Generic Drug to be dispensed, the Covered Person will also be responsible for the cost difference between the Generic and Preferred or Non-Preferred Drug. The cost difference is not covered by the Plan and will not accumulate toward your Out-of-Pocket Maximum.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mandatory Specialty Pharmacy Program</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Self-administered Specialty Drugs that do not require administration under the direct supervision of a Physician must be obtained directly from the specialty pharmacy program. For additional information, please contact the Prescription Drug Card Program Administrator.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Specialty Drugs that must be administered in a Physician's office, infusion center or other clinical setting, or the Covered Person’s home by a third party, will be considered under the Medical Benefits section of the Plan. Those drugs that can be self-administered and do not require the direct supervision of a Physician are only eligible under the Prescription Drug Program.

**Preventive Drug** means items which have been identified by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (HHS) as a preventive service. You may view the guidelines established by HHS by visiting the following website:

https://www.healthcare.gov/what-are-my-preventive-care-benefits

For a list of Preventive Drugs, contact the Prescription Drug Card Program Administrator identified in the General Plan Information section of this Plan.
ELIGIBILITY FOR PARTICIPATION

Employee Eligibility

**Exempt Employees:** A Full-Time or Part-Time Employee of the Employer who regularly works 1,000 or more Hours of Service per year will be eligible to enroll for coverage under this Plan as of the first day he/she reports for employment with the Employer. Includes Seasonal Employees. Participation in the Plan will begin as of the first of the month after date of hire unless the date of hire is the first of the month or the first work day of the month (the first Monday, or next day if the first day is a holiday) provided all required election and enrollment forms are properly submitted to the Plan Administrator.

**Non-Exempt Employees:** A Full-Time or Part-Time Employee of the Employer who regularly works 1,000 or more Hours of Service per week will be eligible to enroll for coverage under this Plan once he/she completes a waiting period of 30 days from the first day he or she reports for employment with the Employer. Includes Seasonal Employees. Participation in the Plan will begin as of the first day of the month following completion of the waiting period provided all required election and enrollment forms are properly submitted to the Plan Administrator.

An Employee who has completed 30 days of part-time employment will be eligible the first day of the month following the change to regular full-time status.

**All Employees:** You are not eligible to participate in the Plan if you are a temporary or leased employee, an independent contractor or a person performing services pursuant to a contract under which you are designated an independent contractor (regardless of whether you might later be deemed a common law employee by a court or governmental agency).

Determining Full-Time Employee Status for Ongoing Employees

In determining whether an Ongoing Employee is classified as a Full-Time Employee, the Employer has set forth a Standard Measurement Period of 12 months followed by a Standard Stability Period of 12 months. If during the Standard Measurement Period, the Ongoing Employee is determined to be a Full-Time Employee, the Plan will have a 60 day Administrative Period to notify the Employee of his or her eligibility (and the eligibility of the Employee’s eligible Dependents) to enroll in the Plan and to complete the enrollment process. An Employee who has been determined to be a Full-Time Employee during his or her Measurement Period will be offered single or family coverage, as applicable, that is effective as of the first day of the Employee’s Stability Period.

Solely for purposes of computing average Hours of Service for a continuing Employee during any Measurement Period that includes any portion of an “employment break period”, a preliminary average will first be determined by disregarding the employment break period. The Employee will then be credited with additional Hours of Service for each Calendar Year equal to the lesser of (1) 501 Hours of Service or (2) the number of Hours of Service that would be needed for the Employee’s average for the entire Measurement Period (disregarding special unpaid leave) to equal the preliminary average. The Employee’s final average, which will be used to determine if the Employee is a Full-Time Employee will then be determined by dividing the total Hours of Service credited by the length of the Measurement Period (disregarding special unpaid leave).

Determining Full-Time Employee Status for New Variable Hour, Seasonal, or Part-Time Employees

In determining whether a new Variable Hour, Seasonal, or Part-Time Employee will be considered as a Full-Time Employee during the Initial Stability Period, the Employer has set forth an Initial Measurement Period of 12 months followed by an Initial Stability Period of 12 months. If during the Initial Measurement Period, the Employee is determined to be a Full-Time Employee, the Plan will have a 31 day Administrative Period to notify the Employee of his or her eligibility to enroll in the Plan and to complete the enrollment process (and the eligibility of the Employee’s eligible Dependents).

An Employee who has been determined to be a Full-Time Employee during his or her Measurement Period will be offered single or family coverage, as applicable, that is effective as of the first day of the Employee’s Stability Period. Notwithstanding any other provision to the contrary, the combined length of the Initial Measurement Period and the Administrative Period for a New Employee who is a Part-Time, Variable Hour or Seasonal Employee may not extend beyond the last day of the first calendar month beginning on or after the first anniversary of the date the Employee completes at least one Hour of Service with the Employer.
Material Change in Position or Employment Status for New Variable Hour, Seasonal, or Part-Time Employee

An Employee who, during his or her Initial Measurement Period, experiences a material change in position or employment status that results in the Employee becoming reasonably expected to work at least 30 Hours of Service per week for the Employer will be treated as a Full-Time Employee to whom coverage under the Plan will be offered to the Employee and his or her eligible Dependents beginning on the earlier of:

(1) The 4th full calendar month following the change in employment status; or
(2) The first day of the Initial Stability Period (but only if the Employee averaged at least 30 Hours of Service per week during the Initial Measurement Period).

Dependent Eligibility

Your Dependents are eligible for participation in this Plan provided he/she is:

(1) Your Spouse.
(2) Your same sex or opposite sex Domestic Partner.
(3) Your Child until the end of the Calendar Year in which he/she attains age 26.
(4) Your Child age 26 or older, who is unable to be self supporting by reason of mental or physical handicap and is incapacitated, provided the Child suffered such incapacity prior to the end of the month in which he/she attained age 26. Your Child must be primarily dependent upon you for support. The Plan Sponsor may require subsequent proof of your Child’s disability and dependency, including a Physician’s statement certifying your Child’s physical or mental incapacity.
(5) A Child for whom you are required to provide health coverage due to a Qualified Medical Child Support Order (QMCSO). Procedures for determining a QMCSO may be obtained from the Plan Administrator at no cost.

The below terms have the following meanings:

“Spouse” means any person who is lawfully married to you under any state law. Specifically excluded from this definition is a spouse by reason of common law marriage, whether or not permitted in your state. The Plan Administrator may require documentation proving a legal marital relationship.

"Domestic Partner" means an unrelated individual of the same or opposite sex for which an Employee submits an affidavit of domestic partnership to the Employer. The affidavit must include the following statements:

(1) Both partners are at least 18 years of age.
(2) Both partners have shared a residence for at least 6 months immediately preceding enrollment and intend to do so indefinitely.
(3) Each partner is the other's sole Domestic Partner.
(4) Neither partner is legally married to anyone.
(5) The partners are not related by blood closer than would bar marriage in the state in which they live.
(6) Both partners are legally competent to enter into a contract.

The Plan Administrator reserves the right to require such evidence as it deems necessary that a Domestic Partner satisfies the above eligibility requirements.

For purposes of this Plan, an individual who qualifies as a Domestic Partner shall have all of the rights and benefits of an Employee’s Spouse subject to all of the terms and conditions of this Plan.
“Child” means your natural born son, daughter, stepson, stepdaughter, legally adopted Child (or a Child placed with you in anticipation of adoption), or a Child for whom you are the Legal Guardian. Coverage for a Child for whom you are the Legal Guardian will remain in effect until such Child no longer meets the age requirements of an eligible Dependent under the terms of the Plan, regardless of whether or not such Child has attained age 18 (or any other applicable age of emancipation of minors). The term “Child” shall include a Child of your Domestic Partner.

"Child placed with you in anticipation of adoption" means a Child that you intend to adopt, whether or not the adoption has become final, who has not attained the age of 18 as of the date of such placement for adoption. The term "placed" means the assumption and retention by you of a legal obligation for total or partial support of the Child in anticipation of adoption of the Child. The Child must be available for adoption and the legal process must have commenced.

“Legal Guardian” means a person recognized by a court of law as having the duty of taking care of the person and managing the property and rights of an individual that is placed with such person by judgment, decree or other order of any court of competent jurisdiction.

The Plan Administrator, in its sole discretion, shall have the right to require documentation necessary to establish an individual’s status as an eligible Dependent.

When You and Your Dependents are Covered Employees
When both you and your Spouse are covered Employees, each of you must choose coverage as either an Employee or as a Dependent. You may not be covered under this Plan as both an Employee and a Dependent. Eligible Dependent Children of 2 covered Employees may not be enrolled as Dependents of both Employees, whether the Employees are married or unmarried.

Court Ordered Coverage for a Child
Federal law requires the Plan, under certain circumstances, to provide coverage for your Children. The details of these requirements are summarized below.

The Plan Administrator shall enroll for immediate coverage under this Plan any Child, who is the subject of a “qualified medical child support order” (“QMCSO”). If you are ordered to provide such coverage for a Child and you are not enrolled in the Plan at the time the Plan Administrator receives a QMCSO, the Plan Administrator shall also enroll you for immediate coverage under this Plan. Coverage under the Plan will be effective as of the later of the date specified in the order or the date the Plan Administrator determines that the order is a QMCSO. Any required contribution for coverage pursuant to this section will be deducted from your pay in accordance with the Employer’s payroll schedule and policies.

A QMCSO is defined as a child support decree or order issued by a court (or a state administrative agency that has the force and effect of law under applicable state law) that obligates you to support or provide health care coverage to your Child and includes certain information concerning such coverage. The Plan Administrator will determine whether any child support order it receives constitutes a QMCSO. Except for QMCSO’s, no Child is eligible for Plan coverage, even if you are required to provide coverage for that Child under the terms of a separation agreement or court order, unless the Child is an eligible Child under this Plan. Procedures for determining a QMCSO may be obtained, free of charge, by contacting the Plan Administrator.

Timely Enrollment
Once you are eligible to participate in the Plan, you must enroll for coverage by completing all election and enrollment forms and submitting them to the Plan Administrator within 30 days after satisfaction of the eligibility requirements. If you are required to contribute towards the cost of coverage you must complete and submit a payroll deduction authorization for the Plan Administrator to deduct the required contribution from your pay. In addition, as part of the enrollment requirements, you will be required to provide your social security number, as well as the social security numbers of your Dependents. The Plan Administrator may request this information at any time for continued eligibility under the Plan. Failure to provide the required social security numbers may result in loss of eligibility or loss of continued eligibility under the Plan.

If you fail to complete and submit the appropriate election and enrollment forms within the 30-day period described above, you will not be eligible to enroll in the Plan until the next open enrollment period or unless you experience a Special Enrollment Event or a Status Change Event.
Open Enrollment Period
You and your Dependents may enroll for coverage during the Plan’s open enrollment period, designated by the Plan Sponsor and communicated to you prior to such open enrollment period. During this time you will be permitted to make changes to any existing benefit elections. Benefit elections made during the open enrollment period will be effective as of January 1 and will remain in effect until the next open enrollment period unless you or your Dependent experiences a Special Enrollment Event or Status Change Event.

Late Enrollment
If you did not enroll during your original 30-day eligibility period you may do so by making written application to the Plan Administrator during the annual open enrollment period (refer to annual open enrollment period section above). In these circumstances, you and/or your eligible Dependents will be considered Late Enrollees.

Special Enrollment Event
A special enrollment event occurs when you or your Dependents suffer a loss of other health care coverage, when you become eligible for a state premium assistance subsidy or acquire a new Dependent as a result of marriage, birth, adoption or placement for adoption. In these circumstances, you and/or your eligible Dependents will be considered Special Enrollees.

Each special enrollment event is more fully described below:

(1) **Loss of Other Coverage (other than under Medicaid or SCHIP).** If you declined enrollment for yourself or your Dependents (including your Spouse) because you or your Dependents had other health coverage (including coverage under a group health plan sponsored by a governmental or educational institution, a medical care program of the Indian Health Service or of a tribal organization), you may enroll for coverage for yourself and/or your Dependents under this Plan if the other health coverage is lost as a result of one of the following:

(a) The other health coverage was under COBRA and the maximum continuation period available under COBRA has been exhausted;

(b) Loss of eligibility under the other health coverage for reasons other than non-payment of the required contribution or premium, making a fraudulent claim or intentional misrepresentation of a material fact in connection with the other plan; or

(c) Employer contributions cease for the other health coverage.

If you are already enrolled in a benefit option available under the Plan and your Dependent lost his or her other health coverage, you may enroll in a different benefit option available under the Plan due to the special enrollment event of your Dependent.

You must submit the appropriate election and enrollment forms to the Plan Administrator within 30 days after the date the other health coverage was lost. Coverage under the Plan will become effective on the date you submit the appropriate election and enrollment forms to the Plan Administrator.

(2) **Loss of Coverage under Medicaid or SCHIP or Eligibility for a State Premium Assistance Subsidy.** If you or your Dependents did not enroll in the Plan when initially eligible because you and/or your Dependents were covered under Medicaid or a state sponsored Children’s Health Insurance Program (SCHIP) and your coverage terminates because you or your Dependents are no longer eligible for Medicaid or SCHIP or you or your Dependents become eligible for a state premium assistance subsidy under Medicaid or SCHIP, you may enroll for coverage under this Plan for yourself and your Dependents after Medicaid or SCHIP coverage terminates or after you or your Dependents’ eligibility for a state assistance subsidy under Medicaid or SCHIP is determined.

You must submit the appropriate election and enrollment forms to the Plan Administrator within 60 days after coverage under Medicaid or SCHIP terminates or within 60 days after eligibility for a state premium assistance subsidy under Medicaid or SCHIP is determined. Coverage under the Plan will become effective on the date you submit the appropriate election and enrollment forms to the Plan Administrator.
(3) **Acquisition of a New Dependent.** If you acquire a new Dependent as a result of marriage, birth, adoption or placement for adoption, you may be able to enroll for coverage under this Plan for yourself and your Dependents. You must submit the appropriate election and enrollment forms to the Plan Administrator within 30 days after the date you acquire such Dependent.

(a) Coverage becomes effective for a Dependent Child who is born after the date your coverage becomes effective as of such Child’s date of birth provided you complete and submit the required election and enrollment forms (including a payroll deduction authorization, if applicable) within 30 days after the Child’s birth. Failure to enroll in the Plan within this 30-day period will result in no coverage under the Plan.

(b) Coverage for a newly acquired Dependent due to marriage will be effective on the date of marriage provided you complete and submit the required election and enrollment forms (including a payroll deduction authorization, if applicable) within 30 days after your date of marriage. Failure to enroll in the Plan within the 30-day period described above will result in no coverage under the Plan.

(c) Coverage for a newly acquired Dependent due to adoption (or placement with you in anticipation of adoption) will be effective as of the date of adoption (or placement in anticipation of adoption) provided you complete and submit the required election and enrollment forms (including a payroll deduction authorization, if applicable) within 30 days after adoption or placement in anticipation of adoption, as applicable. Failure to enroll in the Plan within the 30-day period described above will result in no coverage under the Plan.

**Status Change Event**

Generally your election under the Plan will remain in effect for the entire Plan Year unless you experience a Special Enrollment Event (described above) or a Status Change Event (as permitted by the Employer’s Section 125 Plan). If a Status Change Event occurs you may make a new election under the Plan provided your new election is consistent with the Status Change Event.

You must submit the appropriate election and enrollment forms to the Plan Administrator within 30 days after the Status Change Event. Coverage under the Plan will become effective on the date you submit the appropriate election and enrollment forms to the Plan Administrator.
TERMINATION OF COVERAGE

Termination of Employee Coverage
Coverage under the Plan will terminate on the earliest of the following dates:

(1) The date the Plan terminates, in whole or in part.
(2) If you fail to make any contribution when it is due, the beginning of the period for which a required contribution has not been paid.
(3) The date you report to active military service, unless coverage is continued through the Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act (USERRA) as explained below.
(4) The end of the month in which you cease to be eligible for coverage under the Plan.
(5) The end of the month in which you terminate employment or cease to be included in an eligible class of Employees.
(6) The date you (or any person seeking coverage on your behalf) performs an act, practice or omission that constitutes fraud.
(7) The date you (or any person seeking coverage on your behalf) makes an intentional misrepresentation of a material fact.
(8) If an Employee becomes ineligible for coverage under the Plan due to a reduction in work-hours below the minimum number of hours an Employee is required to work per week to be eligible to enroll in coverage, the Employee’s coverage will terminate upon the start of the next Stability Period.

Termination of Dependent Coverage
Coverage under the Plan will terminate on the earliest of the following dates:

(1) The date the Plan terminates, in whole or in part.
(2) The date the Plan discontinues coverage for Dependents.
(3) The date coverage terminates for the Employee.
(4) If you and/or your Dependents fail to make any contribution when it is due, the beginning of the period for which a required contribution has not been paid.
(5) The date the Dependent Spouse, Domestic Partner of an Employee or a Child of a Domestic Partner reports to active military service.
(6) The end of the month in which a Dependent Spouse ceases to be a Dependent as defined by the Plan.
(7) The end of the Calendar Year in which a Dependent Child ceases to be a Dependent as defined by the Plan.
(8) The date your Dependent (or any person seeking coverage on behalf of your Dependent) performs an act, practice or omission that constitutes fraud.
(9) The date your Dependent (or any person seeking coverage on behalf of your Dependent) makes an intentional misrepresentation of a material fact.
Retroactive Termination of Coverage
Except in cases where you and/or your covered Dependents fail to pay any required contribution to the cost of coverage, the Plan will not retroactively terminate coverage under the Plan unless you and/or your covered Dependents (or a person seeking coverage on behalf of you and/or your covered Dependents) performs an act, practice or omission that constitutes fraud with respect to the Plan or unless the individual makes an intentional misrepresentation of material fact. In such cases, the Plan will provide at least 30 days advance written notice to you or your covered Dependent who is affected before coverage will be retroactively terminated. As provided above, coverage may be retroactively terminated in cases where required Employee contributions have not been paid by the applicable deadline. In those cases, no advance written notice is required.

Rehire Provision – Affordable Care Act
After you become covered under the Plan, if your employment ends and you are rehired by the Employer within 26 weeks after your termination date for purposes of the Affordable Care Act, your coverage will take effect on the first day you report for employment with the Employer. The waiting period will be waived.

If your coverage resumes within the same Calendar Year, the Plan will consider coverage continuously in force for purposes of applying the Deductible, Out-of-Pocket Maximum, and Plan maximums.

If you were not covered under the Plan on the date of your termination or you are rehired by the Employer more than 26 weeks after your termination date, you will be treated as a new Employee and will be required to satisfy the waiting period.

Continuation of Plan Coverage due to an Approved Leave of Absence or Disability
Medical and Prescription Drug coverage will be continued by your Employer for you and your Dependents in the event of layoff, or an approved Leave of Absence. Coverage will continue as follows:

(1) **Staff:** In the event of disability due to Injury or Illness, one year following the last day of active employment.

(2) **All Other Employees:** In the event of disability due to Injury or Illness, 6 months following the last day of active employment.

(3) **Faculty Taking One Semester Off:** In the event of an approved Leave of Absence, your coverage may continue for 6 months.

If your leave qualifies under the Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA), any continuation of coverage provided under this provision will run concurrent with FMLA.

Coverage under this provision will continue in accordance with the same terms and conditions of an active Employee. If a COBRA qualifying event occurs, any period of continued coverage under this section will not reduce the maximum time for which you may elect to continue coverage under COBRA. Please refer to the COBRA Continuation Coverage section of the Plan.

Continuation of Coverage under the Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA)
The Plan shall at all times comply with the Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993 (FMLA), as amended and as promulgated in regulations issued by the Department of Labor.

During any leave taken under the FMLA, you may maintain coverage under the Plan on the same conditions as coverage would have been provided if you had been continuously employed during the leave period. Failure to make required payments within 30 days of the due date established by your Employer will result in the termination of coverage for you and/or your eligible Dependents.

If you fail to return to work after the FMLA leave, the Employer may have the right to recover its contributions toward the cost of coverage during the FMLA leave.

If coverage under the Plan terminates during the FMLA leave, coverage will be reinstated for you and your covered Dependents if you return to work at the end of the FMLA leave.
Continuation of Coverage under State Family and Medical Leave Laws
To the extent this Plan is required to comply with a state family and medical leave law that is more generous than the FMLA, continuation of coverage under this Plan will be provided in accordance with such state family and medical leave law, as well as under FMLA.

Continuation of Coverage under USERRA
You may elect to continue Plan coverage under the Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act (USERRA) if you are absent from work due to military service in the Uniformed Services (as defined under USERRA). You may elect to continue coverage for yourself and any of your Dependents that were covered under the Plan at the time of your leave. Your eligible Dependents do not have an independent right to elect coverage under USERRA; therefore unless you elect to continue coverage on their behalf, your eligible Dependents will not be permitted to continue coverage under USERRA separately.

To elect coverage under USERRA, you must submit your election to continue coverage under USERRA, on a form prescribed by the Plan Administrator to the Plan Administrator within 60 days after the date of your leave. Coverage under the Plan will become effective as of the date of your leave and will continue for the lesser of (a) 24 months (beginning on the date your absence begins); or (b) the period of time beginning on the date your absence begins and ending on the day after the date you return to employment with the Employer or fail to apply for or return to employment with the Employer within the time limit applicable under USERRA.

If your leave is 31 days or more, you will be required to pay up to 102% of the full contribution under the Plan. If your leave is 30 days or less, you will not be required to pay more than the amount (if any) you would have paid had you remained an active Employee of the Employer. Your Employer will notify you of the procedures for making payments under this Plan.

Continuation coverage provided under USERRA counts towards the maximum coverage period under COBRA continuation coverage.

An Employee returning from USERRA-covered military leave who participated in the Plan immediately before going on USERRA leave has the right to resume coverage under the Plan upon return from USERRA leave, as long as the Employee resumes employment within the time limit that applies under USERRA. No waiting period will apply to an Employee returning from USERRA leave (within the applicable time period) unless the waiting period would have applied to the Employee if the Employee had remained continuously employed during the period of military leave.
ELIGIBLE MEDICAL EXPENSES

Eligible expenses shall be the charges actually made for services provided to the Covered Person and will be considered eligible only if the expenses are:

(1) Routine care or preventive services provided such services are ordered and performed by a Physician and not otherwise excluded under the Plan; or

(2) Due to Illness or Injury provided such services are ordered and performed by a Physician, Medically Necessary and not otherwise excluded under the Plan.

Reimbursement for eligible expenses will be made directly to the provider of the service, unless a receipt showing payment is submitted. All eligible expenses Incurred at a Participating Provider will be reimbursed to the provider.

(1) ABA Treatment for Autism: Applied behavioral analysis (ABA) treatment for autism. Eligible expenses will be payable as shown in the Medical Schedule of Benefits.

(2) Acupuncture: Services by a licensed Doctor of Medicine, Doctor of Osteopathic Medicine or Acupuncturist. Eligible expenses will be payable as shown in the Medical Schedule of Benefits.

(3) Allergy Services: Allergy testing, serum, injections and treatment, including desensitization treatments. Eligible expenses will be payable as shown in the Medical Schedule of Benefits.

(4) Ambulance Service: Professional ambulance service to transport the Covered Person:

   (a) To the nearest Hospital equipped to treat the specific Illness or Injury in an emergency situation; or

   (b) To another Hospital in the area when the first Hospital did not have services required and/or facilities to treat the Covered Person; or

   (c) To and from a Hospital during a period of Hospital confinement to another facility for special services which are not available at the first Hospital; or

   (d) From the Hospital to the patient’s home or to a Skilled Nursing Facility, Rehabilitation Facility or any other type of convalescent facility nearest to the patient’s home when there is documentation the patient required ambulance transportation.

Professional ambulance charges for convenience are not covered.

Eligible expenses will be payable as shown in the Medical Schedule of Benefits.

(5) Ambulatory Surgical Center: Services and supplies provided by an Ambulatory Surgical Center. Eligible expenses will be payable as shown in the Medical Schedule of Benefits.

(6) Anesthetics: Anesthetics and their professional administration. Eligible expenses will be payable as shown in the Medical Schedule of Benefits.

(7) Assistive Communication Devices for Autism Spectrum Disorder: Coverage is provided for a formal evaluation by a speech-language pathologist to determine the need for an assistive communication device. Based on the formal evaluation, the Plan will cover the rental or purchase of assistive communication devices when ordered or prescribed by a licensed Physician or a licensed psychologist if a Covered Person is unable to communicate through normal means (i.e., speech or writing) when the evaluation indicates that an assistive communication device is likely to provide the Covered Person with improved communication. Examples of assistive communication devices include communication boards and speech-generating devices. Coverage is limited to dedicated devices; the Plan will only cover devices that generally are not useful to a person in the absence of a communication impairment.
Expenses for items, such as, but not limited to, laptop, desktop, or tablet computers will not be considered eligible.

The Plan covers software and/or applications that enable a laptop, desktop, or tablet computer to function as a speech-generating device. Installation of the program and/or technical support is not separately reimbursable. Plan will determine whether the device should be purchased or rented.

The Plan covers repair, replacement fitting and adjustments of such devices when made necessary by normal wear and tear or significant change in Covered Person’s physical condition. Expenses for the cost of repair or replacement made necessary because of loss or damage caused by misuse, mistreatment, or theft will not be considered eligible.

Coverage will be provided for the device most appropriate to Covered Person’s current functional level. Expenses for delivery or service charges or routine maintenance will not be considered eligible.

Eligible expenses will be payable as shown in the Medical Schedule of Benefits.

(8) **Autologous Blood Banking Services:** Autologous blood banking services when they are being provided in connection with a scheduled, covered inpatient procedure for the treatment of an Illness or Injury. In such instances, the Plan covers storage fees for a reasonable storage period that is appropriate for having the blood available when it is needed.

(9) **Blood and Blood Derivatives:** Blood, blood plasma or blood components not donated or replaced.

(10) **Cardiac Rehabilitation:** Cardiac rehabilitation services which are rendered: (a) under the supervision of a Physician; and (b) in connection with a myocardial infarction, coronary occlusion or coronary bypass Surgery or any other medical condition if medically appropriate; and (c) initiated within 12 weeks after other treatment for the medical condition ends; and (d) in a medical care facility.

Expenses in connection with Phase III cardiac rehabilitation, including, but not limited to occupational therapy or work hardening programs will not be considered eligible. Phase III is defined as the general maintenance level of treatment, with no further medical improvements being made and exercise therapy that no longer requires the supervision of medical professionals.

Eligible expenses will be payable as shown in the Medical Schedule of Benefits.

(11) **Chemotherapy:** Services and supplies related to chemotherapy. Eligible expenses will be payable as shown in the Medical Schedule of Benefits.

(12) **Chiropractic Care/Spinal Manipulation:** Skeletal adjustments, manipulation or other treatment in connection with the correction by manual or mechanical means of structural imbalance or subluxation in the human body, including x-rays. Eligible expenses will be payable as shown in the Medical Schedule of Benefits.

(13) **Circumcision:** Services and supplies related to circumcision. Circumcision performed while Hospital confined following birth will be considered as a newborn expense.

(14) **Cleft Palate and Cleft Lip:** Services and supplies related to cleft palate and cleft lip. Cleft palate is defined as a birth deformity in which the palate (the roof of the mouth) fails to close, and cleft lip is defined as a birth deformity in which the lip fails to close. Eligible expenses include the following when provided by a Physician, or other professional provider:

   (a) Oral and facial Surgery, surgical management and follow-up care by plastic surgeons and oral surgeons.

   (b) Habilitative speech therapy.

   (c) Otolaryngology treatment.

   (d) Audiological assessments and treatment.
(e) Orthodontic treatment.
(f) Prosthodontic treatment.
(g) Prosthetic treatment such as obturators, speech appliances and feeding appliances.

(15) **Cochlear Implants**: Services and supplies related to cochlear implant when Medically Necessary, and the related maintenance and adjustments.

(16) **Contraceptives**: Contraceptive procedures and medications other than those considered preventive services, including, but not limited to: orals, patches, injections, diaphragms, intrauterine devices (IUD), implants and any related office visit. Some contraceptives may be available under the Prescription Drug Card Program. The Plan does not cover contraceptive supplies or devices available without a Physician's prescription or contraceptives provided over-the-counter (unless the expense qualifies as a preventive service).

(17) **Cosmetic Procedures/Reconstructive Surgery**: Cosmetic procedures or Reconstructive Surgery will be considered eligible only under the following circumstances:

(a) For the correction of a Congenital Anomaly for a Dependent Child.
(b) Any other Medically Necessary Surgery related to an infection, Illness or Injury.
(c) Charges for reconstructive breast Surgery following a mastectomy will be eligible as follows:
   (i) Reconstruction of the breast on which the mastectomy has been performed;
   (ii) Surgery and reconstruction of the other breast to produce symmetrical appearance; and
   (iii) Coverage for prostheses and physical complications of all stages of mastectomy, including lymphedemas.

The manner in which breast reconstruction is performed will be determined in consultation with the attending Physician and the Covered Person.

(18) **Dental Care**: Dental services and x-rays rendered by Dentist or dental surgeon for:

(a) Excision of tumors and cysts of the jaws, cheeks, lips, tongue, roof and floor of the mouth. Cysts related to teeth are not covered.
(b) Emergency repair due to Injury to sound natural teeth, including the emergency replacement of sound natural teeth.
(c) Surgery needed to correct Accidental Injuries to the jaws, cheeks, lips, tongue, floor and roof of the mouth.
(d) Excision of benign bony growths of the jaw and hard palate.
(e) External incision and drainage of cellulitis.
(f) Incision of sensory sinuses, salivary glands or ducts.
(g) Removal of impacted teeth.
(h) Oral surgical procedures for jaw bones or surrounding tissue and dental services necessary due to Congenital Anomaly.
(i) Oral surgical procedures required for the correction of a non-dental physiological condition with has resulted in a severe functional impairment.
General anesthesia and Hospital expenses are covered for eligible dental care services that would require the service be performed in a Hospital to monitor the patient due to a serious underlying medical condition, such as heart condition, blood disorder, etc. or is necessary due to Accidental Injury to sound natural teeth.

(19) **Developmental Delay:** Testing and Medically Necessary treatment of developmental delay, including therapy.

(20) **Diabetic Education:** The following diabetic education and self-management programs: diabetes outpatient self-management training and education, including medical nutrition therapy that is provided by a certified, registered or licensed healthcare professional working in a program consistent with the national standards of diabetes self-management education as established by the American Diabetes Association. Coverage is provided for individuals with diabetes. Eligible expenses will be payable as shown in the Medical Schedule of Benefits.

(21) **Diabetic Supplies:** All Physician-prescribed medically appropriate and necessary equipment and supplies used in the management and treatment of diabetes that are not covered under the Prescription Drug Card Program.

Plan covers only basic models of blood glucose monitors unless a Covered Person has special needs relating to poor vision or blindness.

Eligible expenses will be payable as shown in the Medical Schedule of Benefits.

(22) **Diagnostic Testing, X-ray and Laboratory Services:** Diagnostic testing, x-ray and laboratory services, and services of a professional radiologist or pathologist. Dental x-rays are not eligible expenses, except as specified under Dental Care.

Eligible expenses will be payable as shown in the Medical Schedule of Benefits.

(23) **Dialysis:** Treatment of a kidney disorder by dialysis as an Inpatient in a Hospital or other facility or for expenses in an outpatient facility or in the Covered Person’s home, including the training of one attendant to perform kidney dialysis at home. The attendant may be a family member. When home care replaces Inpatient or outpatient dialysis treatments, the Plan will pay for rental of dialysis equipment and expendable medical supplies for use in the Covered Person's home as shown under the Durable Medical Equipment benefit. Eligible expenses will be payable as shown in the Medical Schedule of Benefits.

(24) **Durable Medical Equipment:** The rental of oxygen, wheelchairs, walkers, special Hospital beds, iron lungs and other Durable Medical Equipment subject to the following:

(a) The equipment must be prescribed by a Physician and Medically Necessary; and

(b) The equipment will be provided on a rental basis; however such equipment may be purchased at the Plan's option. Any amount paid to rent the equipment will be applied towards the purchase price. In no case will the rental cost of Durable Medical Equipment exceed the purchase price of the item (oxygen equipment is not limited to the purchase price); and

(c) Benefits will be limited to standard models as determined by the Plan; and

(d) The Plan will pay benefits for only one of the following unless Medically Necessary due to growth of the Covered Person or if changes to the Covered Person's medical condition requires a different product, as determined by the Plan: a manual wheelchair, motorized wheelchair or motorized scooter; and

(e) If the equipment is purchased, benefits will be payable for subsequent repairs, excluding batteries, necessary to restore the equipment to a serviceable condition. If such equipment cannot be restored to a serviceable condition, replacement will be considered eligible subject to prior approval by the Plan. In all cases, repairs or replacement due to abuse or misuse, as determined by the Plan, are not covered; and

(f) Expenses for the rental or purchase of any type of air conditioner, air purifier or any other device or appliance will not be considered eligible.
Eligible expenses will be payable as shown in the Medical Schedule of Benefits.

(25) **Emergency Services:** The Plan will pay the greater of the following amounts for Emergency Services received from Non-Participating Providers (as required by law):

(a) The amount negotiated with Participating Providers for Emergency Services provided, excluding any Copay or Coinsurance that would be imposed if the service had been received from a Participating Provider. If there is more than one amount negotiated with Participating Providers for the Emergency Services provided, the amount paid shall be the median of the negotiated amounts, excluding any Copay or Coinsurance that would be imposed if the service had been received from a Participating Provider; or

(b) The amount for the Emergency Services calculated using the same method the Plan generally uses to determine payments for services provided by a Non-Participating Provider (such as Usual and Customary Charge), excluding any Copay or Coinsurance that would be imposed if the service had been received from a Participating Provider; or

(c) The amount that would be paid under Medicare (Part A or Part B of title XVIII of the Social Security Act, 42 U.S.C. 1395 et seq.) for the Emergency Services, excluding any Copay or Coinsurance that would be imposed if the service had been received from a Participating Provider.

Eligible expenses will be payable as shown in the Medical Schedule of Benefits.

(26) **Gender Reassignment Services:** Services and supplies provided in connection with gender transition when you have been diagnosed with gender identity disorder or gender dysphoria by a Physician. This coverage is provided according to the terms and conditions of the Plan that apply to all covered medical conditions, including Medical Necessity requirements, Medical Management, and exclusions for Cosmetic services. Coverage includes, but is not limited to, Medically Necessary services related to gender transition such as gender reassignment (sex change) Surgery, hormone therapy and psychotherapy.

Coverage is provided for specific services according to Plan benefits that apply to that type of service generally, if the Plan includes coverage for the service in question. If a specific coverage is not included, the service will not be covered. For example, transgender Surgery would be covered on the same basis as any other covered Medically Necessary Surgery; hormone therapy would be covered under the Plan's Prescription Drug benefits (if such benefits are included). Services that are excluded on the basis that they are Cosmetic include, but are not limited to, liposuction, facial bone reconstruction, voice modification surgery, breast implants, hair removal and vocal training.

(27) **Genetic Testing:** Diagnostic testing of Genetic Information and counseling when Medically Necessary. Genetic testing is covered in addition to and to the extent it is not otherwise included for coverage under the preventive services section of the Plan.

(28) **Home Health Care:** Services provided by a Home Health Care Agency to a Covered Person in the home. The following are considered eligible home health care services:

(a) Home nursing care;

(b) Services of a home health aide or licensed practical nurse (L.P.N.), under the supervision of a registered nurse (R. N.);

(c) Visits provided by a medical social worker (MSW);

(d) Physical, occupational, speech, or respiratory therapy if provided by the Home Health Care Agency;

(e) Medical supplies, drugs and medications prescribed by a Physician;

(f) Laboratory services; and

(g) Nutritional counseling by a licensed dietician.
For the purpose of determining the benefits for home health care available to a Covered Person, each visit by a member of a Home Health Care Agency shall be considered as one home health care visit and each 4 hours of home health aide services shall be considered as one home health care visit.

In no event will the services of a Close Relative, transportation services, housekeeping services and meals, etc., be considered an eligible expense.

Eligible expenses will be payable as shown in the Medical Schedule of Benefits.

(29) **Hospice Care**: Hospice care on either an Inpatient or outpatient basis for a terminally ill person rendered under a Hospice treatment plan. The Hospice treatment plan must certify that the person is terminally ill with a life expectancy of 6 months or less.

Covered services include:

(a) Room and board charges by the Hospice.

(b) Other Medically Necessary services and supplies.

(c) Nursing care by or under the supervision of a registered nurse (R.N.).

(d) Home health care services furnished in the patient's home by a Home Health Care Agency for the following:

   (i) health aide services consisting primarily of caring for the patient (excluding housekeeping, meals, etc.); and

   (ii) physical and speech therapy.

(e) Counseling services by a licensed social worker or a licensed pastoral counselor for the patient's immediate family.

(f) Nutritional counseling by a licensed dietician.

(g) Bereavement counseling services by a licensed social worker or a licensed pastoral counselor for the patient's immediate family within 6 months after the patient's death. For the purposes of bereavement counseling, the term "Patient's Immediate Family" means the patient's spouse, parents of a Dependent Child and/or Dependent Children who are covered under the Plan.

(h) The Plan also covers 5 visits for supportive care and guidance for the purpose of helping a Covered Person and his/her immediate family cope with the emotional and social issues related to the Covered Person's death, either before or after the Covered Person's death.

(i) Respite care.

Expenses for funeral arrangements, financial, or legal counseling, homemaker or caretaker services will not be considered eligible.

Eligible expenses will be payable as shown in the Medical Schedule of Benefits.

(30) **Hospital Services or Long-Term Acute Care Facility/Hospital**:

(a) **Inpatient**

Room and board, including all regular daily services in a Hospital or Long-Term Acute Care Facility/Hospital. Care provided in an Intensive Care Unit (including cardiac care (CCU) and burn units).

Miscellaneous services and supplies, including any additional Medically Necessary nursing services furnished while being treated on an Inpatient basis.
(b) Outpatient

Services and supplies furnished while being treated on an outpatient basis including observation services (these services include use of a bed and periodic monitoring by nursing or other licensed staff).

Eligible expenses will be payable as shown in the Medical Schedule of Benefits.

(31) **Infertility:** Services for the diagnosis and treatment (surgical and medical) of infertility when such infertility is the result of malformation, illness, or dysfunction. Coverage is available as follows:

(a) Basic Infertility Services. Basic infertility services will be provided to a Covered Person who is an appropriate candidate for infertility treatment. Services include: initial evaluation, semen analysis, laboratory evaluation, evaluation of ovulatory function, postcoital test, endometrial biopsy, pelvic ultrasound, hysterosalpingogram, testis biopsy, blood tests and Medically Necessary treatment of ovulatory dysfunction. Additional tests may be covered if the tests are determined to be Medically Necessary.

(b) Comprehensive Infertility Services. If the basic infertility services do not result in increased fertility, the Plan will cover comprehensive infertility services. Services include: ovulation induction and monitoring, pelvic ultrasound, artificial insemination, hysteroscopy, laparoscopy and laparotomy.

Expenses for in vitro fertilization, gamete intrafallopian tube transfers or zygote intrafallopian tube transfers; costs for an ovum donor or donor sperm; sperm storage costs; cryopreservation and storage of embryos; ovulation predictor kits; or cloning will not be considered eligible.

Eligible expenses will be payable as shown in the Medical Schedule of Benefits.

(32) **Infusion Therapy:** Services, supplies and equipment necessary for infusion therapy provided:

(a) By a free-standing facility;

(b) By an outpatient department of a Hospital;

(c) By a Physician in his/her office; or

(d) In your home.

Infusion therapy is the intravenous or continuous administration of medications or solutions that are a part of your course of treatment. Charges for the following outpatient infusion therapy services and supplies are Covered Expenses:

(a) The pharmaceutical when administered in connection with infusion therapy and any medical supplies, equipment and nursing services required to support the infusion therapy;

(b) Professional services;

(c) Total parenteral nutrition (TPN);

(d) Chemotherapy;

(e) Drug therapy (includes antibiotic and antivirals);

(f) Pain management (narcotics); and

(g) Hydration therapy (includes fluids, electrolytes and other additives).

Infusion therapy provided by a Home Health Care Agency will be subject to the Home Health Care maximum benefit.
Eligible expenses will be payable as shown in the Medical Schedule of Benefits.

(33) **Lenses:** Initial pair of eyeglasses, contact lenses or an intraocular lens following a Medically Necessary Surgical Procedure to the eye or for aphakic patients. Soft lenses or sclera shells intended for use as corneal bandages.

(34) **Maternity:** Expenses Incurred by all Covered Persons for:

(a) Pregnancy.

(b) Preventive prenatal and breastfeeding support as identified under the preventive services section below.

(c) Services provided by a Birthing Center.

(d) Amniocentesis testing when Medically Necessary.

(e) Up to 2 ultrasounds per pregnancy (more than 2 only when it is determined to be Medically Necessary).

(f) Elective induced abortions.

Hospital stays in connection with childbirth for either the mother or newborn may not be limited to less than 48 hours following a vaginal delivery or 96 hours following a cesarean section. These requirements can only be waived by the attending Physician in consultation with the mother. The Covered Person or provider is not required to precertify the maternity admission, unless the stay extends past the applicable 48 or 96 hour stay. A Hospital stay begins at the time of delivery or for deliveries outside the Hospital, the time the newborn or mother is admitted to a Hospital following birth, in connection with childbirth.

In the event the mother elects to leave the Hospital and requests a home care visit before the end of the 48-hour or 96-hour minimum coverage period, the Plan will cover a home care visit. The home care visit will be provided within 24 hours after the mother's discharge, or at the time of the mother's request, whichever is later. Coverage of this home care visit will be in addition to home health care visits under this Plan and will not apply to the Calendar Year maximum for the home care benefit.

If a newborn remains hospitalized beyond the time frames specified above, the confinement must be precertified or a penalty may be applied.

Eligible expenses will be payable as shown in the Medical Schedule of Benefits.

(35) **Medical and Surgical Supplies:** Casts, splints, trusses, crutches, ostomy supplies, orthotics, Jobst stockings, dressings and other Medically Necessary supplies ordered by a Physician.

Braces, including orthotic braces, that are worn externally and that temporarily or permanently assist all or part of an external body part function that has been lost or damaged because of an Injury, Illness or defect. Coverage is for standard equipment only. Plan covers replacements when growth or a change in a Covered Person's medical condition make replacement necessary. Expenses for the cost of repair or replacement that is the result of misuse or abuse by the Covered Person will not be considered eligible.

Eligible expenses will be payable as shown in the Medical Schedule of Benefits.

(36) **Mental Disorders:** Care, supplies and treatment of a Mental Disorder including, but not limited to treatment for autism, ADD and ADHD and family counseling. Eligible expenses will be payable as shown in the Medical Schedule of Benefits.
**Morbid Obesity:** Care and treatment of Morbid Obesity (including surgical treatment). Weight loss medication will be considered under the Prescription Drug Card Program. Surgical treatment for Morbid Obesity will only be covered if all the following conditions are met:

(a) The Covered Person has either (1) a body mass index (BMI) of 40 or greater or (2) a BMI of 35 or greater in conjunction with a severe co-morbidity, such as obesity hypoventilation, sleep apnea, diabetes, hypertension, cardiomyopathy or musculoskeletal dysfunction.

(b) The Covered Person has at least a 24-month history of Morbid Obesity as documented in such person’s medical records.

(c) The Covered Person does not have an underlying diagnosed medical condition that would cause Morbid Obesity (e.g., an endocrine disorder) that can be corrected by means other than surgical treatment.

(d) The Covered Person has completed full growth (18 years old or supporting documentation of complete bone growth).

(e) The Covered Person has failed to achieve and maintain significant weight loss and such person has participated in a Physician-supervised nutrition and exercise program for at least 6 months (occurring within the 24-month period prior to the proposed surgical treatment) and such participation is documented in his or her medical records.

(f) The Covered Person must be evaluated by a licensed professional counselor, psychologist or psychiatrist within 12 months prior to the proposed surgical treatment. The evaluation should document the following:

(i) that there is no significant psychological problem that would limit the ability of the Covered Person to understand the procedure and comply with any medical and/or surgical recommendations;

(ii) any psychological co-morbidities that may be contributing to the Covered Person’s inability to lose weight or a diagnosed eating disorder; and

(iii) the Covered Person’s willingness to comply with the preoperative and postoperative treatment plans.

The Plan does not cover Experimental and/or Investigational treatment of Morbid Obesity, including but not limited to:

(a) Loop gastric bypass;

(b) Gastroplasty, more commonly known as "stomach stapling" (not to be confused with vertical band gastroplasty); and

(c) Mini gastric bypass.

**Nutritional Counseling:** Services related to nutritional counseling for a covered medical condition. Nutritional counseling is covered in addition to and to the extent it is not otherwise included for coverage under the preventive services section of the Plan.

**Nutritional Supplements:** Physician-prescribed nutritional supplements or other enteral supplementation necessary to sustain life for Covered Persons who are or will become malnourished or suffer from disorders, which left untreated will cause chronic disability or intellectual disability. Covered Expenses include rental or purchase of equipment used to administer nutritional supplements or other enteral supplementation, and special dietary treatment when prescribed by a Physician for Covered Persons with inherited metabolic diseases, such as phenylketonuria (PKU), branched-chain ketonuria, galactosemia and homocystinuria.

Over-the-counter nutritional supplements or infant formulas will not be considered eligible even if prescribed by a Physician.
40) **Occupational Therapy:** Rehabilitative occupational therapy rendered by a qualified Physician or a licensed occupational therapist under the recommendation of a Physician. Expenses for Maintenance Therapy or therapy primarily for recreational or social interaction will not be considered eligible. Eligible expenses will be payable as shown in the Medical Schedule of Benefits.

41) **Off-Label Drug Use:** Services and supplies related to Off-Label Drug Use (the use of a drug for a purpose other than that for which it was approved by the FDA) will be eligible for coverage when all of the following criteria have been satisfied:

   (a) The named drug is not specifically excluded under the General Exclusions and Limitations section of the Plan; and

   (b) The named drug has been approved by the FDA; and

   (c) The Off-Label Drug Use is appropriate and generally accepted by the medical community for the condition being treated; and

   (d) If the drug is used for the treatment of cancer, The American Hospital Formulary Service Drug Information or NCCN Drugs and Biologics Compendium recognize it as an appropriate treatment for that form of cancer.

42) **Orthognathic Surgery:** Services and supplies related to orthognathic Surgery.

43) **Outpatient Pre-Admission Testing:** Outpatient pre-admission testing performed within 7 days of a scheduled Inpatient hospitalization or Surgery. Eligible expenses will be payable as shown in the Medical Schedule of Benefits.

44) **Physical Therapy:** Physical therapy rendered by a qualified Physician or a licensed physical therapist under the recommendation of a Physician. This includes Medically Necessary aquatic therapy (hydrotherapy or pool therapy) for musculoskeletal conditions when provided by a physical therapist or other recognized, licensed provider. Eligible expenses include the professional charges for physical therapy modalities administered in a pool, which require direct one-on-one patient contact. Charges for aquatic exercise programs or separate charges for use of a pool are not covered. Maintenance Therapy will not be considered eligible. Eligible expenses will be payable as shown in the Medical Schedule of Benefits.

45) **Physician's Services:** Services of a Physician for medical care or Surgery.

   (a) Services performed in a Physician's office on the same day for the same or related diagnosis. Office visits may include house calls. Services include, but are not limited to: examinations, supplies, injections, x-ray and laboratory tests (including the reading or processing of the tests), cast application and minor Surgery. If more than one Physician is seen in the same clinic on the same day, only one Copay will apply.

   (b) Diagnostic x-ray and laboratory services which are ordered on the same day as the office visit, but performed or read at a later date and/or at another facility will be considered as part of the office visit.

   (c) For multiple or bilateral surgeries performed during the same operative session which are not incidental or not part of some other procedure and which add significant time or complexity (all as determined by the Plan) to the complete procedure and are performed through different incisions, the charge considered will be: (i) 100% for the primary procedure; (ii) 50% for the secondary procedure, including any bilateral procedure; and (iii) 50% for each additional covered procedure. This applies to all Surgical Procedures, except as determined by the Plan. If the multiple surgical procedures are performed through the same incision, the Plan will pay for the procedure with the highest allowed amount.

   (d) For surgical assistance by an Assistant Surgeon, the charge will be 25% of the Usual and Customary Charge for the corresponding Surgery.

   (e) Telemedicine: Services related to the delivery of clinical medicine via real-time telecommunications such as telephone, the Internet, or other communication networks or devices that do not involve direct patient contact.
Eligible expenses will be payable as shown in the Medical Schedule of Benefits.

46) **Podiatry:** Treatment for the following foot conditions: (a) bunions, when an open cutting operation is performed; (b) non-routine treatment of corns or calluses; (c) toenails when at least part of the nail root is removed or treatment of ingrown toenails; (d) any Medically Necessary Surgical Procedure required for a foot condition. In addition, orthopedic shoes when an integral part of a leg brace will also be covered, as well as the purchase, fitting and repair of custom-fitted foot orthotics when determined to be Medically Necessary by the attending Physician.

47) **Prescription Drugs:** Prescription Drugs, injectables or supplies used for the treatment of a covered Illness or Injury, which are dispensed through the Physician's office, infusion center or other clinical setting, or the Covered Person's home by a third party, and take-home Prescription Drugs from a Hospital are covered under the major medical benefits of this Plan and separate from the Prescription Drug Card Program benefits. If the Plan has a Specialty Drug program in place, Specialty Drugs will only be eligible under this provision if those drugs fall outside the Specialty Pharmacy Program (as noted in the Prescription Drug Card Program section). Benefits will be paid as billed by provider.

48) **Preventive Services and Routine Care:** The following preventive services and routine care are paid as shown in the Medical Schedule of Benefits:

(a) **Preventive Services**

   (i) **Evidence-Based Preventive Services**

   Evidence-based items or services that have in effect a rating of “A” or “B” in the current recommendations of the United States Preventive Services Task Force (the “Task Force”) with respect to the individual involved, except that with respect to breast cancer screening, mammography and prevention of breast cancer, the recommendations of the Task Force issued in 2002 will be considered the current recommendations until further guidance is issued by the Task Force or the Health Resources and Services Administration.

   (ii) **Routine Vaccines**

   Immunizations that have in effect a recommendation from the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices of the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention with respect to the individual involved.

   (iii) **Prevention for Children**

   With Respect to infants, children and adolescents, evidence-informed preventive care and screenings provided for in the comprehensive guidelines supported by the Health Resources and Services Administration.

   (iv) **Prevention for Women**

   With respect to women, such additional preventive care and screenings, not otherwise addressed by the Task Force, as provided for in comprehensive guidelines supported by the Health Resources and Services Administration and published on August 1, 2011 (or any applicable subsequent guidelines or guidance requiring any additional women’s preventive services). Those guidelines generally include the following:

   (A) **Well-woman visits.** Well-woman preventive care visits annually for adult women to obtain the recommended preventive services that are age and developmentally appropriate, including preconception and prenatal care. The inclusion of a well-woman visit is not meant to limit the coverage for any other preventive service described elsewhere in this Benefits Description that might be administered as part of the well-woman visit.
Coverage for prenatal care is limited to pregnancy-related Physician office visits including the initial and subsequent history and physical exams of the pregnant woman. In the event a provider bills a “maternity global rate”, the portion of the claim that will be considered for prenatal visits and therefore, preventive care, is 40% of the “maternity global rate”. As a result, 60% of the “maternity global rate” will be considered for delivery and postnatal care and the normal cost-sharing provisions would apply. Items not considered preventive (and therefore subject to normal cost-sharing provisions) include Inpatient admissions, high risk Specialist units, ultrasounds, amniocentesis, fetal stress tests, delivery including anesthesia and certain pregnancy diagnostic lab tests.

(B) Screening for gestational diabetes. A maximum of 5 screenings for gestational diabetes shall be covered in pregnant women.

(C) Human papillomavirus (HPV) testing. High-risk HPV DNA testing in women with normal cytology results. Screening is limited to women age 30 or older and is limited to 1 screening every 3 Calendar Years.

(D) Counseling annually for sexually transmitted infections (including for the human immunodeficiency virus (HIV)) and screening annually for HIV for all sexually active women. Limited to 2 counseling sessions per Calendar Year.

(E) Screening and counseling annually for interpersonal and domestic violence.

(F) Contraceptive methods and counseling, as prescribed by your Physician. All FDA approved contraceptive methods (see Preventive Drugs section below), sterilization procedures and patient education and counseling for women with reproductive capacity. Contraceptive counseling is limited to 2 visits per 12-month period.

For purposes of the above, the sterilization procedures to be considered preventive include sterilization implant (Essure) and surgical sterilization (Sterilization) either abdominally, vaginally or laparoscopically. Eligible charges for a sterilization procedure and all ancillary services will be covered when sterilization is the primary purpose of the services provided and/or if it is performed as a standalone procedure and billed as such. However, complications arising following a sterilization procedure are not covered as preventive services. Covered Expenses do not include charges for a sterilization procedure to the extent the procedure was not billed separately by the provider or because it was not the primary purpose of the procedure. To the extent sterilization is part of another procedure and/or is not a separate line on the bill, the sterilization procedure is not a Covered Expense.

(G) Breastfeeding support, supplies and counseling in conjunction with each birth, including the following:

(1) Comprehensive lactation support and counseling by a trained provider during pregnancy and/or in the postnatal period (60 days from baby’s date of birth). Lactation consultation is limited to 6 cumulative visits per 12-month period.

(2) Breastfeeding equipment will be covered, subject to the following:

   (i) Rental of a Hospital grade electric pump while the baby is Hospital confined; and

   (ii) Purchase of a standard (non-Hospital grade) electric breast pump or manual breast pump if requested during pregnancy or during the duration of breastfeeding, provided the Covered Person has not received either a standard electric breast pump or a manual breast pump within the last 3 Calendar Years and provided the Covered Person remains continuously enrolled in the Plan.
(3) For women using a breast pump from a prior pregnancy, one new set of breast pump supplies will be covered at 100% with each subsequent pregnancy for initiation or continuation of breastfeeding.

For a detailed listing of women's preventive services, please visit the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services website at: https://www.hrsa.gov/womens-guidelines. For a paper copy, please contact the Plan Administrator. To the extent the above does not cover any preventive service required to be covered under the guidelines published by the Health Resources and Services Administration on August 1, 2011 (or any applicable subsequent guidelines or guidance requiring any additional women's preventive services), the above shall be deemed to be amended to cover such preventive services to the extent required by such guidelines.

(v) Preventive Drugs means items which have been identified by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (HHS) as a preventive service. You may view the guidelines established by HHS by visiting the following website:

https://www.healthcare.gov/what-are-my-preventive-care-benefits

For a list of Preventive Drugs, contact the Prescription Drug Card Program Administrator identified in the General Plan Information section of this Plan.

For a detailed listing of preventive services, please visit the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services website at: https://www.healthcare.gov/what-are-my-preventive-care-benefits. For a paper copy, please contact the Plan Administrator. To the extent the above does not cover any preventive service required to be covered by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (HHS) the above shall be deemed to be amended to cover such preventive service to the extent required by the HHS.

(b) Routine Care

Routine care including, but not limited to, the office visit, lab tests, x-rays, routine testing, vaccinations or immunizations (including flu vaccines), well child care, pap smears, mammograms, colon exams and PSA testing. If a diagnosis is indicated after a routine exam, the exam will still be payable under the routine care benefit, however, all charges related to the diagnosis (except the initial exam) will be payable as any other Illness.

The above routine care items are covered in addition to and to the extent they are not otherwise included for coverage under the Preventive Services section of the Plan.

(49) Prosthetic Devices: Artificial limbs, eyes or other prosthetic devices when necessary due to an Illness or Injury. This benefit includes any necessary repairs to restore the prosthesis to a serviceable condition. If such prosthesis cannot be restored to a serviceable condition, replacement will be considered eligible, subject to prior approval by the Plan. In all cases, repairs or replacement due to abuse or misuse, as determined by the Plan, are not covered. Eligible expenses will be payable as shown in the Medical Schedule of Benefits.

(50) Qualified Clinical Trial Expenses: Expenses that are, except as excluded below, healthcare items and services for the treatment of cancer or any other life threatening condition for a qualifying individual enrolled in a Qualified Clinical Trial that are otherwise consistent with the terms of the Plan and would be covered if the Covered Person did not participate in the Qualified Clinical Trial.

For purposes of this section, a “life threatening condition” means any condition or disease from which the likelihood of death is probable unless the course of the disease or condition is interrupted; and a “qualifying individual” means any Covered Person who is eligible to participate in a Qualified Clinical Trial according to the trial protocol for treatment of cancer or any other life threatening condition that makes his or her participation in the program appropriate, as determined based on either (i) a conclusion of a referring health care professional or (ii) medical and scientific information provided by the Covered Person.

Notwithstanding the above, Qualified Clinical Trial expenses do not include any of the following:
(a) Costs associated with managing the research associated with the Qualified Clinical Trial; or

(b) Costs that would not be covered for non-Experimental and/or Investigational treatments; or

(c) Any item or service that is clearly inconsistent with widely accepted and established standards of care for a particular diagnosis.

(51) **Radiation Therapy:** Radium and radioactive isotope therapy treatment.

(52) **Reconstructive Surgery:** See Cosmetic Procedures/Reconstructive Surgery.

(53) **Rehabilitation Facility:** Inpatient care in a Rehabilitation Facility provided such confinement: (a) is under the recommendation and general supervision of a Physician; (b) is for the purpose of receiving medical care necessary for convalescence from the conditions causing or contributing to the precedent Hospital or Skilled Nursing Facility confinement; and (c) is not for Custodial Care.

See the Skilled Nursing Facility benefit for services and supplies provided for confinements in a Skilled Nursing Facility.

Eligible expenses will be payable as shown in the Medical Schedule of Benefits.

(54) **Respiratory/Pulmonary Therapy:** Respiratory/Pulmonary therapy under the recommendation of a Physician. Eligible expenses will be payable as shown in the Medical Schedule of Benefits.

(55) **Routine Newborn Care:** Routine newborn care including Hospital nursery expenses and routine pediatric care while confined following birth will be considered as part of the newborn's expense.

If the newborn is ill, suffers an Injury or requires care other than routine care, benefits will be provided on the same basis as any other eligible expense.

(56) **Second Opinions:** Second opinions are covered as follows:

(a) Second Cancer Opinion. A second medical opinion by an appropriate Specialist, including but not limited to a Specialist affiliated with a specialty care center, in the event of a positive or negative diagnosis of cancer or a recurrence of cancer or a recommendation of a course of treatment for cancer.

(b) Second Surgical Opinion. Voluntary second surgical opinions for elective, non-emergency Surgery when recommended for a Covered Person.

Benefits for the second opinion will be payable only if the opinion is given by a Specialist who: (a) is certified in the field related to the proposed Surgery; and (b) is not affiliated in any way with the Physician recommending the Surgery.

If the second opinion conflicts with the first opinion, the Covered Person may obtain a third opinion, although this is not required.

(c) Second Opinions in Other Cases. There may be other instances when a Covered Person will disagree with a Provider's recommended course of treatment. In such cases, the Covered Person may request that a Plan designates another Provider to render a second opinion. If the first and second opinions do not agree, the Plan will designate another Provider to render a third opinion. After completion of the second opinion process, the Plan will preauthorize covered services supported by a majority of the Providers reviewing a case.

Eligible expenses will be payable as shown in the Medical Schedule of Benefits.
(57) **Skilled Nursing Facility:** Skilled nursing care in a Skilled Nursing Facility provided such confinement: (a) is under the recommendation and general supervision of a Physician; (b) is for the purpose of receiving medical care necessary for convalescence from the conditions causing or contributing to the precedent Hospital or Rehabilitation Facility confinement; and (c) is not for Custodial Care.

See the Rehabilitation Facility benefit for services and supplies provided for confinements in a Rehabilitation Facility.

(58) **Sleep Disorders:** Sleep disorder treatment that is Medically Necessary.

(59) **Speech Therapy:** Restorative or rehabilitative speech therapy rendered by a qualified Physician or a licensed speech therapist under the recommendation of a Physician, necessary because of loss or impairment due to an Illness, Injury or Surgery or therapy to correct a Congenital Anomaly. Eligible expenses will be payable as shown in the Medical Schedule of Benefits.

(60) **Sterilization:** Elective sterilization procedures (this does not include reversal of sterilization). Elective sterilization procedures are covered in addition to and to the extent they are not otherwise included for coverage under the preventive services section of the Plan.

(61) **Substance Use Disorders:** Care, supplies and treatment of a Substance Use Disorder, including family counseling. Eligible expenses will be payable as shown in the Medical Schedule of Benefits.

(62) **Temporomandibular Joint Dysfunction (TMJ):** Surgical and non-surgical treatment of Temporomandibular Joint Dysfunction (TMJ).

The treatment of jaw joint disorders (TMJ) includes conditions of structures linking the jawbone and skull and complex muscles, nerves and other tissues related to the temporomandibular joint. Treatment shall include, but is not limited to: orthodontics; physical therapy; and any appliance that is attached to or rests on the teeth.

(63) **Transplants (other than those received through the Aetna IOE Program)(POS Faculty-Admin, POS Staff and Retiree Plan):** Services and supplies in connection with Medically Necessary non-Experimental and/or non-Investigational transplant procedures.

(a) If both the donor and the recipient are covered under this Plan, eligible expenses Incurred by each person will be treated separately for each person.

(b) If the recipient is covered under this Plan and the donor is not covered, eligible expenses Incurred by the donor will be considered eligible if not covered by the donor's plan.

(c) If the donor is covered under this Plan and the recipient is not covered, eligible expenses Incurred by the donor will not be covered.

(d) The Usual and Customary fee of securing an organ from the designated live donor, a cadaver or tissue bank, including the surgeon's fees, anesthesiology, radiology and pathology fees for the removal of the organ and a Hospital's charge for storage or transportation of the organ.

See the Aetna Institute of Excellence (IOE) Program section of the Plan with respect to coverage for transplants received through the Aetna IOE Program.

Eligible expenses will be payable as shown in the Medical Schedule of Benefits.

Exclusions:

(a) Non-human and artificial organ transplants.

(b) The purchase price of bone marrow, any organ, tissue or any similar items which are sold rather than donated.

(c) Transplants which are not medically recognized and are Experimental and/or Investigational in nature.
(d) Lodging expenses, including meals.
(e) Expenses related to the Covered Person’s travel.

64 Transplants (Cornea Only)(EPO Plan and High Deductible Plan): Services and supplies in connection with Medically Necessary non-Experimental and/or non-Investigational cornea transplant procedures.

(a) If both the donor and the recipient are covered under this Plan, eligible expenses Incurred by each person will be treated separately for each person.

(b) If the recipient is covered under this Plan and the donor is not covered, eligible expenses Incurred by the donor will be considered eligible if not covered by the donor's plan.

(c) If the donor is covered under this Plan and the recipient is not covered, eligible expenses Incurred by the donor will not be covered.

(d) The Usual and Customary fee of securing an organ from the designated live donor, a cadaver or tissue bank, including the surgeon’s fees, anesthesiology, radiology and pathology fees for the removal of the organ and a Hospital's charge for storage or transportation of the organ.

Exclusions:

(a) Non-human and artificial organ transplants.

(b) The purchase price of any organ, tissue or any similar items which are sold rather than donated.

(c) Transplants which are not medically recognized and are Experimental and/or Investigational in nature.

(d) Lodging expenses, including meals.

(e) Expenses related to the Covered Person’s travel.

65 Urgent Care Facility: Services and supplies provided by an Urgent Care Facility. Eligible expenses will be payable as shown in the Medical Schedule of Benefits.

66 Wigs: Purchase of a scalp hair prosthesis when necessitated by hair loss due to the medical condition known as alopecia areata or as the result of hair loss due to chemotherapy or radiation.
AETNA INSTITUTE OF EXCELLENCE (IOE) PROGRAM

The Institute of Excellence (IOE) is a facility that contracted with Aetna to furnish particular services and supplies to you in connection with one or more highly specialized medical procedures. The maximum charge made by the IOE for such services and supplies will be the amount agreed to between Aetna and the IOE.

Transplant Expenses
Once it has been determined that you or one of your eligible Dependents may require an organ transplant, you or your Physician must call the Medical Management Program Administrator to discuss coordination of your transplant care. Aetna will coordinate all transplant services. In addition, you must follow any precertification requirements. Organ means solid organ; stem cell; bone marrow and tissue.

POS Faculty-Admin, POS Staff and Retiree Plan: Benefits may vary if an IOE facility or a non-IOE facility is used. In addition, some expenses listed below are payable only within the IOE network. The IOE facility must be specifically approved and designated by Aetna to perform the procedure you require. A transplant will be covered at the Participating Provider level only if performed in a facility that has been designated as an IOE facility or that is an Aetna Participating Provider facility that has a single case rate agreement between an Aetna Participating Provider and Aetna for the type of transplant in question. Any treatment or service related to transplants that are provided by a facility that is not specified as an IOE network facility or that is not an Aetna Participating Provider facility that has a single case rate agreement between an Aetna Participating Provider Provider and Aetna, even if the facility is considered a Participating Provider for other types of services, will be covered at the Non-Participating Provider level. Please read each section below carefully.

EPO & High Deductible Plans: Expenses listed below are payable only within the IOE network. The IOE facility must be specifically approved and designated by Aetna to perform the procedure you require. A transplant will be covered at the Participating Provider level only if performed in a facility that has been designated as an IOE facility or that is an Aetna Participating Provider facility that has a single case rate agreement between an Aetna Participating Provider and Aetna for the type of transplant in question. Any treatment or service related to transplants that are provided by a facility that is not specified as an IOE network facility or that is not an Aetna Participating Provider facility that has a single case rate agreement between an Aetna Participating Provider and Aetna, even if the facility is considered a Participating Provider for other types of services, will not be covered. Please read each section below carefully.

Covered Transplant Expenses
Covered transplant expenses include the following:

(1) Charges for activating the donor search process with national registries.

(2) Compatibility testing of prospective organ donors that are immediate family members. For purposes of this section an “immediate” family member is defined as a first-degree biological relative. These are your biological parent, sibling or child.

(3) Inpatient and outpatient expenses directly related to a transplant.

(4) Charges made by a Physician or a transplant team.

(5) Charges made by a Hospital, outpatient facility or Physician for the medical and surgical expenses of a live donor, but only to the extent not covered by another plan or program.

(6) Related supplies and services provided by the IOE facility during the transplant process. These services and supplies may include: physical, speech and occupational therapy; bio-medicals and immunosuppressants; home health care expenses and home infusion services.

Covered transplant services are typically Incurred during the 4 phases of transplant care described below. Expenses Incurred for one transplant during these 4 phases of care will be considered one transplant occurrence.
A transplant occurrence is considered to begin at the point of evaluation for a transplant and end either: (1) 180 days from the date of the transplant; or (2) upon the date the patient is discharged from the Hospital or outpatient facility for the admission or visits related to the transplant, whichever is later.

The 4 phases of one transplant occurrence and a summary of covered transplant expense during each phase are as follows:

1. Pre-transplant evaluation/screening. Pre-transplant evaluation screening includes all transplant-related professional and technical components required for assessment, evaluation and acceptance into a transplant facility’s transplant program.

2. Pre-transplant candidacy screening. Pre-transplant candidacy screening includes Human Leukocyte Antigen (HLA) typing/compatibility testing of prospective organ donors that are immediate family members.

3. Transplant event. A transplant event includes Inpatient and outpatient services for all covered transplant-related health services and supplies provided to you and a donor during the one or more Surgical Procedures or medical therapies for a transplant; Prescription Drugs provided during your Inpatient stay or outpatient visits, including bio-medical and immunosuppressant drugs; physical, speech or occupational therapy provided during your Inpatient stay or outpatient visits; cadaveric and live donor procurement.

4. Follow-up care. Follow-up care includes all covered transplant expenses; home health care services; home infusion services and transplant-related outpatient services rendered within 180 days from the date of the transplant event.

**One Transplant Occurrence**

The following are considered one transplant occurrence:

1. Heart.
2. Lung.
3. Heart/Lung.
4. Simultaneous Pancreas Kidney (SPK).
5. Pancreas.
7. Liver.
8. Intestine.
10. Multiple organs replaced during one transplant Surgery.
11. Tandem transplants (stem cell).
12. Sequential transplants.
13. Re-transplant of same organ type within 180 days of first transplant.
14. Any other single organ transplant, unless otherwise excluded under the Plan.

**More Than One Transplant Occurrence**

The following are considered more than one transplant occurrence:

1. Autologous blood/bone marrow transplant followed by allogeneic blood/bone marrow transplant (when not part of a tandem transplant).
(2) Allogeneic blood/bone marrow transplant followed by an autologous blood/bone marrow transplant (when not part of a tandem transplant).

(3) Re-transplant after 180 days of the first transplant.

(4) Pancreas transplant following a kidney transplant.

(5) A transplant necessitated by an additional organ failure during the original transplant surgery/process.

(6) More than one transplant when not performed as part of a planned tandem or sequential transplant (i.e. a liver transplant with subsequent heart transplant).

**Limitations**

Transplant coverage does not include charges for the following:

1. Outpatient drugs, including bio-medicals and immunosuppressants not expressly related to an outpatient transplant occurrence.

2. Services and supplies furnished to a donor when recipient is not a Covered Person.

3. Home infusion therapy after the transplant occurrence.

4. Harvesting or storage of organs without the expectation of immediate transplant for an existing illness.

5. Harvesting and/or storage of bone marrow, tissue or stem cells without the expectation of transplantation within 12 months for an existing illness.

6. Cornea (corneal graft with amniotic membrane) or cartilage (autologous chondrocyte or autologous osteochondral mosaicplasty) transplants, unless otherwise authorized by the Plan.

**Travel and Lodging Expenses**

Travel and lodging expenses will be covered under the Plan subject to the conditions described below.

1. Distance requirement. The IOE facility must be more than 100 miles away from the patient's residence.

2. Travel allowances. Travel is reimbursed between the patient's home and the facility for round trip (air, train or bus) transportation costs (coach class only). If traveling by auto to the facility, mileage, parking and toll cost will be reimbursed per IRS guidelines.

3. Lodging allowances. Reimbursement of expenses incurred by the patient and any companion for hotel lodging away from home is reimbursed at a rate of $50 per night per person, to a maximum of $100 per night.

4. Overall maximum. Travel and lodging reimbursement is limited to $10,000 for any one transplant or procedure type, including tandem transplants. This is a combined maximum for the patient, companion and donor.

5. Companions. One companion is permitted per adult and 2 parents or guardians are permitted per Child.
ALTERNATE BENEFITS

In addition to the benefits specified, the Plan may elect to offer benefits for services furnished by any provider pursuant to a Plan-approved alternate treatment plan, in which case those charges Incurred for services provided to a Covered Person under an alternate treatment plan to its end, will be more cost effective than those charges to be Incurred for services to be provided under the current treatment plan to its end.

The Plan shall provide such alternate benefits at its sole discretion and only when and for so long as it determines that alternate treatment plan is Medically Necessary and cost effective. If the Plan elects to provide alternate treatment plan benefits for a Covered Person in one instance, it shall not be obligated to provide the same or similar benefits for such Covered Person in any other instance or for other Covered Persons under this Plan in any other instance, nor shall it be construed as a waiver of the Plan Administrator's rights to administer this Plan thereafter in strict accordance with its express terms.
GENERAL EXCLUSIONS AND LIMITATIONS

No payment will be eligible under any portion of this Plan for expenses Incurred by a Covered Person for the expenses or circumstances listed below. If an expense is paid that is found to be excluded or limited as shown below, the Plan has the right to collect that amount from the payee, the Covered Person or from future benefits and any such payment does not waive the written exclusions, limitations or other terms of the Plan.

1. **Administrative Services:** Expenses for completion of claim forms and shipping and handling will not be considered eligible.

2. **Adoption:** Expenses related to adoption will not be considered eligible.

3. **After Termination Date:** Expenses which are Incurred after the termination date of your coverage under the Plan will not be considered eligible.

4. **Aviation:** Expenses for services arising out of aviation, other than as a fare-paying passenger on a scheduled or charter flight operated by a scheduled airline will not be considered eligible.

5. **Biofeedback:** Expenses related to biofeedback will not be considered eligible.

6. **Cardiac Rehabilitation:** Expenses in connection with Phase III cardiac rehabilitation, including, but not limited to occupational therapy or work hardening programs will not be considered eligible. Phase III is defined as the general maintenance level of treatment, with no further medical improvements being made and exercise therapy that no longer requires the supervision of medical professionals.

7. **Chelation Therapy:** Expenses for chelation therapy will not be considered eligible, unless due to heavy metal poisoning.

8. **Close Relative:** Expenses for services, care or supplies provided by a person who normally resides in the Covered Person's home or by a Close Relative will not be considered eligible.

9. **Complications:** Expenses for care, services or treatment required as a result of complications from a treatment or procedure not covered under the Plan will not be considered eligible.

10. **Convenience Items:** Expenses for personal hygiene and convenience items will not be considered eligible.

11. **Cosmetic Procedures:** Expenses for Cosmetic and reconstructive procedures will not be considered eligible, except as specified under Eligible Medical Expenses.

12. **Counseling:** Expenses for religious, marital, or relationship counseling will not be considered eligible, except as specified under Eligible Medical Expenses.

13. **Custodial Care:** Expenses for Custodial Care will not be considered eligible, except as specified under the Home Health Care and Hospice Care benefits.

14. **Dental Care:** Expenses Incurred in connection with dental care, treatment, x-rays, general anesthesia or Hospital expenses will not be considered eligible, except as specified under Eligible Medical Expenses.

15. **Emergency Room, if not for an Emergency Medical Condition:** Expenses for care received in an emergency room that are not considered an Emergency Medical Condition will not be considered eligible.

16. **Experimental and/or Investigational:** Expenses for treatment, procedures, devices, drugs or medicines which are determined to be Experimental and/or Investigational will not be considered eligible, except for Off-Label Drug Use or when such expenses are considered Qualified Clinical Trial Expenses.

17. **Foot Care:** Expenses for routine foot care, treatment of weak, unstable or flat feet, fallen arches, chronic foot strain or symptomatic complain of the feet will not be considered eligible, unless for metabolic or peripheral vascular disease.
(18) **Governmental Agency:** Expenses for services and supplies which are provided by any governmental agency for which the Covered Person is not liable for payment will not be considered eligible. In the case of a state-sponsored medical assistance program, benefits payable under this Plan will be primary. Benefits payable under this Plan will also be primary for any Covered Person eligible under TRICARE (the government sponsored program for military dependents).

(19) **Hair Loss:** Expenses for hair loss, hair transplants, wigs or any drug that promises hair growth, whether or not prescribed by a Physician, will not be considered eligible, except as specified under Eligible Medical Expenses. This exclusion does not apply to the Medically Necessary treatment of alopecia areata.

(20) **Hearing Exams/Aids:** Expenses for routine hearing examinations, hearing aids (including the fitting thereof) and supplies will not be considered eligible, except as otherwise covered as a preventive service under the Eligible Medical Expenses section of the Plan. This exclusion does not apply to a cochlear implant.

(21) **Homeopathic Treatment:** Expenses for naturopathic and homeopathic treatments, services and supplies will not be considered eligible.

(22) **Hypnotherapy:** Expenses for hypnotherapy will not be considered eligible.

(23) **Illegal Occupation/Felony:** Expenses for or in connection with an Injury or Illness arising out of an illegal occupation or commission of a felony will not be considered eligible. This exclusion will not apply to Injuries and/or Illnesses sustained due to a medical condition (physical or mental) or due to an act of domestic violence.

(24) **Maintenance Therapy:** Expenses for Maintenance Therapy of any type when the individual has reached the maximum level of improvement will not be considered eligible.

(25) **Massage Therapy:** Expenses for massage therapy or Rolfing will not be considered eligible.

(26) **Medically Necessary:** Expenses which are determined not to be Medically Necessary will not be considered eligible.

(27) **Missed Appointments:** Expenses for missed appointments will not be considered eligible.

(28) **No Legal Obligation:** Expenses for services provided for which the Covered Person has no legal obligation to pay will not be considered eligible. This exclusion will not apply to eligible expenses that may be covered by state Medicaid coverage where federal law requires this Employer's Plan to be primary.

(29) **Non-Covered Procedures:** Expenses for services related to a non-covered Surgery or procedure will not be considered eligible regardless of when the Surgery or procedure was performed.

(30) **Non-Participating Provider Services (EPO Plan and High Deductible Plan):** Expenses for services received by a Non-Participating Provider will not be considered eligible, except as specified under the General Overview of the Plan section.

(31) **Not Performed Under the Direction of a Physician:** Expenses for services and supplies which are not prescribed or performed by or under the direction of a Physician will not be considered eligible.

(32) **Not Recommended by a Physician:** Expenses by a Hospital or covered residential treatment center if hospitalization is not recommended or approved by a legally qualified Physician will not be considered eligible.

(33) **Nutritional Supplements:** Expenses for nutritional supplements or other enteral supplementation will not be considered eligible, except as specified under Eligible Medical Expenses. Over-the-counter nutritional supplements or infant formulas will not be considered eligible even if prescribed by a Physician.
(34) **Obesity:** Expenses for surgical and non-surgical care and treatment of obesity including weight loss, whether or not it is in any case a part of a treatment plan for another illness, will not be considered eligible, except as otherwise covered as a preventive service under the Eligible Medical Expenses section of the Plan and as specified under the Prescription Drug Card Program.

(35) **Occupational Therapy:** Expenses for occupational therapy primarily for recreational or social interaction will not be considered eligible.

(36) **Operated by the Government:** Expenses for treatment at a facility owned or operated by the government will not be considered eligible, unless the Covered Person is legally obligated to pay. This does not apply to Covered Expenses rendered by a Hospital owned or operated by the United States Veteran’s Administration when services are provided to a Covered Person for a non-service related illness or Injury.

(37) **Outside the United States (U.S.):** Expenses for services or supplies if the Covered Person leaves the U.S. or the U.S. Territories for the express purpose of receiving medical treatment will not be considered eligible.

(38) **Over-the-Counter (OTC) Medication:** Expenses for any over-the-counter medication will not be considered eligible. Expenses for drugs and medicines not requiring a prescription by a licensed Physician and not dispensed by a licensed pharmacist will not be considered eligible, except as otherwise covered as a preventive service under the Eligible Medical Expenses section of the Plan.

(39) **Plan Maximums:** Expenses for charges in excess of Plan maximums will not be considered eligible.

(40) **Prior to Effective Date:** Expenses which are Incurred prior to the effective date of your coverage under the Plan will not be considered eligible.

(41) **Private Duty Nursing:** Expenses for private duty nursing will not be considered eligible, except those nursing services which are considered eligible under the Home Health Care and Hospice Care benefits.

(42) **Radioactive Contamination:** Expenses Incurred as the result of radioactive contamination or the hazardous properties of nuclear material will not be considered eligible.

(43) **Recreational and Educational Therapy:** Expenses for recreational and educational services; learning disabilities; behavior modification services; vocational testing or training; any form of non-medical self-care or self-help training, including any related diagnostic testing; music therapy; health club memberships; will not be considered eligible. Diabetic education is considered eligible as specified under Eligible Medical Expenses. This exclusion will not apply to expenses related to the diagnosis, testing and treatment of autism, ADD or ADHD.

(44) **Refractive Errors:** Expenses for radial keratotomy, Lasik Surgery or any Surgical Procedure to correct refractive errors of the eye will not be considered eligible.

(45) **Required by Law:** In any case where an individual is required by law to maintain insurance coverage (or to maintain any other security or reserve amount in lieu of insurance coverage), expenses of a Covered Person that would be paid by such insurance coverage are not eligible expenses, regardless of whether the individual is in fact covered under such coverage. For purposes of any required automobile, motorcycle or other vehicle coverage, otherwise eligible expenses below the minimum required coverage or the actual coverage elected, whichever is higher, will be excluded from coverage under this Plan.

(46) **Riot/Revolt:** Expenses resulting from a Covered Person’s participation in a riot or revolt will not be considered eligible. This exclusion will not apply to Injuries and/or Illnesses sustained due to a medical condition (physical or mental) or domestic violence.

(47) **Sexual Dysfunction/Impotence:** Expenses for services, supplies or drugs related to sexual dysfunction/impotence not related to organic disease will not be considered eligible, except as specified under the Prescription Drug Card Program. Expenses for sex therapy will not be considered eligible.
(48) **Smoking Cessation:** Expenses for smoking cessation programs, including smoking deterrents will not be considered eligible, unless otherwise covered as a preventive service under the Eligible Medical Expenses section of the Plan.

(49) **Stand-by Physician:** Expenses for technical medical assistance or stand-by Physician services will not be considered eligible.

(50) **Sterilization:** Expenses for the reversal of elective sterilization will not be considered eligible.

(51) **Surrogate:** Expenses relating to a surrogate pregnancy of any person who is not covered under this Plan and for any Covered Person other than the Employee and Spouse will not be considered eligible, including but not limited to pre-pregnancy, conception, prenatal, childbirth and postnatal expenses. This exclusion does not apply to preventive services for any Covered Person as described under the Eligible Medical Expenses section of the Plan.

(52) **Transplants (EPO Plan and High Deductible Plan):** Expenses for transplants performed outside the Aetna Institute of Excellence (IOE) Program will not be considered eligible, except for cornea transplants as specified under Eligible Medical Expenses. Please refer to the Aetna Institute of Excellence (IOE) Program section.

(53) **Travel:** Expenses for travel will not be considered eligible, except as specified under Eligible Medical Expenses.

(54) **Usual and Customary Charge:** Expenses in excess of the Usual and Customary Charge will not be considered eligible.

(55) **Vision Care:** Expenses for vision care, including routine eye exams, professional services for the fitting and/or supply of lenses, frames, contact lenses and other fabricated optical devices will not be considered eligible. However, benefits will be provided for the necessary initial placement of a pair of eyeglasses, contact lenses or an intraocular lens following a Medically Necessary Surgical Procedure to the eye. This exclusion does not apply to aphakic patient and soft lenses or sclera shells intended for use as corneal bandages and as otherwise covered as a preventive service under the Eligible Medical Expense section of the Plan.

(56) **War:** Expenses for the treatment of Illness or Injury resulting from actively participating in a war or any act of war or terrorism, whether declared or undeclared, civil war, hostilities or invasion, or while in the armed forces of any country or international organization will not be considered eligible.

(57) **Weekend Admissions:** Expenses for care and treatment billed by a Hospital for non-Emergency Medical Condition admissions on a Friday, Saturday or Sunday will not be considered eligible, unless Surgery is scheduled within 24 hours.

(58) **Workers’ Compensation:** Expenses for or in connection with any Injury or Illness which arises out of or in the course of any occupation for which the Covered Person would be entitled to compensation under any Workers’ Compensation Law or occupational disease law or similar legislation will not be considered eligible.

Expenses for Injuries or Illness which were eligible for payment under Workers’ Compensation or similar law and have reached the maximum reimbursement paid under Workers’ Compensation or similar law will not be eligible for payment under this Plan.
PRESCRIPTION DRUG CARD PROGRAM

Eligible expenses include Prescription Drugs and medicines prescribed by a Physician or authorized prescriber and dispensed by a licensed pharmacist, which are deemed necessary for treatment of an Illness or Injury including but not limited to: insulin; hypodermic needles or syringes, but only when dispensed upon a written prescription of a licensed Physician; diabetic supplies; infertility medication; sexual dysfunction/impotence medication; growth hormones; weight loss medication and contraceptives (regardless of intended use). Please note Prescription Drugs are subject to the cost-sharing provisions described in the Prescription Drug Schedule of Benefits unless the Prescription Drug qualifies as a Preventive Drug (as described below).

When your prescription is filled at a retail pharmacy, the maximum amount or quantity of Prescription Drugs covered per Copay is a 30-day supply.

When using the mail order program, the maximum amount or quantity of Prescription Drugs covered per Copay is a 90-day supply.

Expenses for injectables that are not covered under the Prescription Drug Card Program and are Medically Necessary for the treatment of a covered Illness or Injury will be payable under the medical benefits section of the Plan subject to any applicable major medical Deductibles and Coinsurance as well as any coverage limitations and exclusions applicable to the major medical component of the Plan. Please refer to the Eligible Medical Expenses and the General Limitations and Exclusions section of the Plan.

NOTE: Coverage, limitations and exclusions for Prescription Drugs will be determined through the Prescription Drug Card Program elected by the Plan Sponsor and will not be subject to any limitations and exclusions under the major medical component of the Plan (except for injectables that are not covered under the Prescription Drug Card Program). For a complete listing of Prescription Drugs available under the Prescription Drug Card Program, as well as any exclusions or limitations that may apply, please contact the Prescription Drug Card Program Administrator identified in the General Plan Information section of this Plan.

Dispense as Written
The Plan requires pharmacies dispense Generic Drugs when available unless the Physician specifically prescribes a Preferred or Non-Preferred Drug and marks the script "Dispense as Written" (DAW). Should a Covered Person choose a Preferred or Non-Preferred Drug rather than the Generic equivalent when the Physician allowed a Generic Drug to be dispensed, the Covered Person will also be responsible for the cost difference between the Generic and Preferred or Non-Preferred Drug. The cost difference is not covered by the Plan and will not accumulate toward your Out-of-Pocket Maximum.

Mandatory Specialty Pharmacy Program
Self-administered Specialty Drugs that do not require administration under the direct supervision of a Physician must be obtained directly from the specialty pharmacy program. For additional information, please contact the Prescription Drug Card Program Administrator.

Specialty Drugs that must be administered in a Physician’s office, infusion center or other clinical setting, or the Covered Person’s home by a third party, will be considered under the Medical Benefits section of the Plan. Those drugs that can be self-administered and do not require the direct supervision of a Physician are only eligible under the Prescription Drug Program.

Step Therapy

What is Step Therapy?
Certain Prescription Drug classes are subject to Step Therapy. Step Therapy is a type of prior authorization. In most cases, you must first try a less expensive drug on the formulary (also called a drug list) that has been proven effective for most people with your condition before you can move up a “step” to a more expensive drug. This might mean trying a similar, more affordable Brand Name Drug. The more affordable drugs in the first phase are known as “Step 1” Prescription Drugs. Please note the formulary may change at any time. You will receive notice when necessary.
However, if you have already tried the more affordable drug and it didn't work or if your Physician believes it is Medically Necessary for you to be on a more expensive drug, he or she can contact the Plan Administrator to request an exception. If your Physician’s request is approved, the Plan will cover the more expensive drug. The more expensive drugs are known as “Step 2” Prescription Drugs.

Step Therapy is a program especially for people who take Prescription Drugs regularly for ongoing conditions like arthritis and high blood pressure.

In Step Therapy, drugs are grouped in categories based on cost:

- Front-line drugs - the first step - are generic drugs proven to be safe, effective and affordable. These drugs should be tried first because they can provide the same health benefit as more expensive drugs, at a lower cost.

- Back-up drugs - Step 2 and Step 3 drugs - are brand-name drugs. There are lower-cost brand drugs (Step 2) and higher-cost brand drugs (Step 3). Back-up drugs typically cost more than front-line drugs.

**How does Step Therapy work?**

The next time the Physician writes a prescription, ask the Physician if a Generic Drug listed by the Plan as a front-line drug is appropriate. It makes good sense to ask for these drugs first because, for most everyone, they work as well as Brand Name drugs - and they almost always cost less.

If the Covered Person already tried a front-line drug, or his or her Physician decides one of these drugs isn’t appropriate, then the Covered Person’s Physician can prescribe a back-up drug. The Covered Person should ask his or her Physician if one of the lower-cost Brand Name Drugs (Step 2 drugs) listed by the Plan is appropriate. Remember, the Covered Person can always get a higher-cost Brand Name Drug at a higher Copay if the front-line or Step 2 back-up drugs are not appropriate.

If the Covered Person is currently using a medication that requires Step Therapy he or she may continue using that medication. If the Covered Person is trying to fill a medication for the first time in 6 months he or she may be required to use the first-line therapy before the Step Therapy medication can be filled. Please contact the Prescription Drug Card Program Administrator for more information on the Step Therapy program.

Failure to use the Step Therapy program may result in the Covered Person being responsible for the entire cost of the drug.

**Brand Name Drug:** Means a trade name medication.

**Generic Drug:** A Prescription Drug which has the equivalency of the Brand Name Drug with the same use and metabolic disintegration. This Plan will consider as a Generic Drug any Food and Drug Administration approved generic pharmaceutical dispensed according to the professional standards of a licensed pharmacist and clearly designated by the pharmacist as being generic.

**Non-Preferred Drug:** Any Brand Name drugs that do not appear on the list of Preferred Drugs.

**Preferred Drug:** A list of Brand Name drugs that has been developed by a Pharmacy and Therapeutics Committee comprised of Physicians, Pharmacists and other health care professionals. The list of Brand Name drugs is subject to periodic review and modification based on a variety of factors such as, but not limited to, Generic Drug availability, Food and Drug Administration (FDA) changes, and clinical information. The Prescription Drug Card Program Administrator will have a list of Preferred Drugs available.

**Prescription Drug:** Any of the following: (a) a Food and Drug Administration-approved drug or medicine, which, under federal law, is required to bear the legend, “Caution: federal law prohibits dispensing without prescription”; (b) injectable insulin; or (c) hypodermic needles or syringes, but only when dispensed upon a written prescription of a licensed Physician. Such drug must be Medically Necessary in the treatment of an Illness or Injury.
**Preventive Drug** means items which have been identified by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (HHS) as a preventive service. You may view the guidelines established by HHS by visiting the following website:


For a list of Preventive Drugs, contact the Prescription Drug Card Program Administrator identified in the General Plan Information section of this Plan.

**Specialty Drug** means those Prescription Drugs, medicines, agents, substances and other therapeutic products that include one or more of the following particular characteristics:

1. Address complex, chronic diseases with many associated co-morbidities (e.g., cancer, rheumatoid arthritis, hemophilia, multiple sclerosis);

2. Require a greater amount of pharmaceutical oversight and clinical monitoring for side effect management and to limit waste;

3. Limited pharmaceutical supply chain distribution as determined by the applicable drug’s manufacturer; and/or

4. Relative expense.
COBRA CONTINUATION COVERAGE

The right to COBRA Continuation Coverage was created by a federal law known as the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985, as amended (“COBRA”). COBRA Continuation Coverage can become available to you and/or your eligible Dependents when your coverage under the Plan ends because of a life event known as a “qualifying event”.

Qualified Beneficiary
In general, you, your Spouse and any Dependent Child covered under the Plan on the day before a qualifying event that causes you to lose coverage under the Plan is considered a “qualified beneficiary”.

In addition, any Dependent Child who is born to or placed for adoption with you during a period of COBRA continuation coverage is considered a “qualified beneficiary”.

A Domestic Partner of an Employee, generally is not entitled to continue coverage under COBRA; however the Plan Sponsor has chosen to extend COBRA-like coverage to Domestic Partners and to the Child of a Domestic Partner. COBRA-like coverage is identical to a continuation of coverage under COBRA offered to a Spouse and any Dependent Child of an Employee.

Each qualified beneficiary (including a Child who is born to or placed for adoption with a covered Employee during a period of COBRA continuation coverage) is offered the opportunity to make an independent election to receive COBRA continuation coverage.

Qualifying Event
If you are a covered Employee, you, your Spouse and/or Dependent Child will become a qualified beneficiary if you lose your coverage under the Plan because of either one of the following qualifying events:

(1) Your hours of employment are reduced; or
(2) Your employment ends for any reason other than your gross misconduct.

You, your Spouse and/or Dependent Child may elect to continue coverage under the Plan for up to a maximum period of 18 months provided you elect to enroll in COBRA within 60 days following the later of (a) the date coverage under the Plan would end due to the qualifying event; or (b) the date you are given notice of your rights to elect COBRA Continuation Coverage.

You, your Spouse and Dependent Child have an independent right to elect COBRA Continuation Coverage. You and/or your Spouse may elect coverage on behalf of either one of you and parents may elect coverage on behalf of their Dependent Child.

If you are the Spouse and/or Dependent Child of a covered Employee, you will also become a qualified beneficiary if you lose your coverage under the Plan because of any of the following qualifying events:

(1) Your spouse/parent-Employee dies;
(2) Your spouse/parent-Employee becomes entitled to Medicare benefits (under Part A, Part B or both); or
(3) You/your parents become divorced or legally separated.

Your Spouse and/or Dependent Child may elect to continue coverage under the Plan for up to a maximum period of 36 months provided such Spouse and/or Dependent Child provide notice of the qualifying event to the Employer and elect to enroll in COBRA within 60 days following the later of (a) the date coverage under the Plan would end due to the qualifying event; or (b) the date they are given notice of their rights to elect COBRA Continuation Coverage and their obligation to provide such notice. Please see the section below entitled “Notice Requirement” for the requirements of such notice.
If you are a Dependent Child of a covered Employee, you will also become a qualified beneficiary if you lose coverage under the Plan because you cease to be eligible for coverage under the Plan as a Dependent Child. You may elect to continue coverage under the Plan for up to a maximum period of 36 months provided you provide notice of the qualifying event to the Employer and elect to enroll in COBRA within 60 days following the later of; (a) the date coverage under the Plan would end due to the qualifying event; or (b) the date you are given notice of your rights to elect COBRA Continuation Coverage and your obligation to provide such notice. Please see the section below entitled “Notice Requirement” for the requirements of such notice.

Extension of 18-Month Continuation Coverage Period
If you, your Spouse or Dependent Child is determined to be disabled by the Social Security Act (SSA); you and all other qualified beneficiaries may be entitled to receive up to an additional 11 months of COBRA continuation coverage, for a total maximum of 29 months. The disability would have to have started at some time before the 61st day of COBRA continuation coverage and must last at least until the end of the 18-month period of COBRA continuation coverage. To qualify for this extension in coverage, notification must be given to your Employer on a date that is both within 60 days after the later of (a) the date of the SSA determination; (b) the date coverage under the Plan would end due to the qualifying event; or (c) the date you are given notice of your obligation to provide such notice and before the end of the initial 18-month period of coverage. If you are later determined not disabled by SSA, you must notify your Employer within 30 days following the later of (a) the date of the SSA determination; or (b) the date you are given notice of your obligation to provide such notice. Please see the section below entitled “Notice Requirement” for the requirements of such notice.

If your family experiences another qualifying event while receiving 18 months of COBRA continuation coverage, your Spouse and any Dependent Child in your family may be entitled to receive up to 18 additional months of COBRA continuation coverage, for a maximum of 36 months. To qualify for this extension in coverage, notification must be given to your Employer within 60 days after the later of (a) the date coverage under the Plan would end due to the qualifying event or (b) the date you are given notice of your obligation to provide such notice. Please see the section below entitled “Notice Requirement” for the requirements of such notice.

Notice Requirement
The notice must be postmarked (if mailed) or received by the COBRA Administrator (if hand delivered), by the deadline set forth above. If the notice is late, the opportunity to elect or extend COBRA continuation coverage is lost and if you are electing COBRA continuation coverage, your coverage under the Plan will terminate on the last date for which you are eligible under the terms of the Plan or if you are eligible for an extension of COBRA continuation coverage, such coverage will end on the last day of the initial 18-month COBRA continuation coverage period.

For qualifying events such as divorce or legal separation of the Employee and Spouse or a Dependent Child’s loss of eligibility under the Plan, the notice must contain the following information:

(1) Name and address of the covered Employee or former Employee;
(2) Name and address of your Spouse, former Spouse and any Dependent Children;
(3) Description of the qualifying event; and
(4) Date of the qualifying event.

In addition to the information above, if you, your Spouse or any Dependent Child is determined by SSA to be disabled within 60 days after your COBRA continuation coverage begins, the notice must also contain the following information:

(1) Name of person deemed disabled;
(2) Date of disability determination; and
(3) Copy of SSA determination letter.

If you cannot provide a copy of the SSA's determination by the deadline, complete and provide the notice as instructed and submit the copy of the decree of divorce or the SSA's determination within 30 days after the deadline.
The notice will be timely if you do so. However, no COBRA continuation coverage or extension of such coverage will be available until the copy of the SSA’s determination is provided.

If the notice does not contain all of the required information, the COBRA Administrator may request additional information. If the individual fails to provide such information within the time period specified in the request, the notice may be rejected.

In addition to accepting a letter with the information described above, the Plan Administrator, in its discretion, may develop and make available a form, which may then be completed to provide the required notice. If such a form is available, a covered Employee or a covered Spouse may obtain a copy by requesting it from the Plan Administrator at the address provided in this notice.

Notice must be sent to the COBRA Administrator at:

ASI
ATTN: Mike Gill
201 West Broadway, Suite 4C
Columbia, MO 65205
(877) 388-8331
www.mgill@asicobra.com

**Termination of COBRA Continuation Coverage**
COBRA continuation coverage automatically ends 18, 29 or 36 months (whichever is applicable) after the date of the qualifying event; however coverage may end before the end of the maximum period on the earliest of the following events:

(4) The date the Plan Sponsor ceases to provide any group health plan coverage;

(5) The date on which the qualified beneficiary fails to pay the required contribution;

(6) The date that the qualified beneficiary first becomes, after the date of election, covered under any other group health plan (as an Employee or otherwise) or entitled to either Medicare Part A or Part B (whichever comes first); or

(7) The first day of the month that begins more than 30 days after the date of the SSA's determination that the qualified beneficiary is no longer disabled, but in no event before the end of the maximum coverage period that applied without taking into consideration the disability extension.

**Payment for COBRA Continuation Coverage**
Once COBRA continuation coverage is elected, you must pay for the cost of the initial period of coverage within 45 days. Payments then are due on the first day of each month to continue coverage for that month. If a payment is not received within 30 days of the due date, COBRA continuation coverage will be canceled and will not be reinstated. The amount you are required to pay for COBRA continuation coverage is 102% of the actual cost of coverage you elect, unless you qualify for the 11-month period of extended coverage due to disability (as specified above). In the event of disability, you may be required to pay up to 150% of the actual cost of coverage you elect for the 11-month extension period.

**Additional Information**
Additional information about the Plan and COBRA continuation coverage is available from the Plan Administrator, who is identified on the General Plan Information page of this Plan.

**Current Addresses**
In order to protect your family’s rights, you should keep the Plan Administrator informed of any changes in the addresses of family members.
CLAIM PROCEDURES

You will receive an Employee identification card which will contain important information, including claim filing directions and contact information. The Employee identification card will show your Participating Provider Network and the Medical Management Administrator.

At the time you receive treatment, show the Employee identification card to your provider of service. In most cases, your provider will file your claim for you. You may file the claim yourself by submitting the required information to:

Meritain Health, Inc.
P.O. Box 853921
Richardson, TX 75085-3921
(800) 925-2272

Most claims under the Plan will be “post service claims.” A “post service claim” is a claim for a benefit under the Plan after the services have been rendered. Post service claims must include the following information in order to be considered filed with the Plan:

1. The date of service;
2. The name, address, telephone number and tax identification number of the provider of the services or supplies;
3. The place where the services were rendered;
4. The diagnosis and procedure codes;
5. The amount of charges (including Network repricing information);
6. The name of the Plan;
7. The name of the covered Employee; and
8. The name of the patient.

A call from a provider who wants to know if an individual is covered under the Plan or if a certain procedure or treatment is a Covered Expense before the treatment is rendered, is not a “claim” since an actual written claim for benefits is not being filed with the Plan. Likewise, presentation of a prescription to a pharmacy does not constitute a claim.

Timely Filing
All claims must be filed with the Third Party Administrator within 12 months following the date services were Incurred. Claims filed after this time period will be denied.

Procedures for all Claims
The Plan’s claim procedures are intended to reflect the Department of Labor’s claims procedures regulations and should be interpreted accordingly. In the event of any conflict between this Plan and those Regulations, those Regulations will control. In addition, any changes in those Regulations shall be deemed to amend this Plan automatically, effective as of the date of those changes.

To receive benefits under the Plan, the claimant (i.e. you and your covered Dependents) must follow the procedures outlined in this section. There are 4 different types of claims: (1) Urgent Care Claims; (2) Concurrent Care Claims; (3) Pre-Service Claims; and (4) Post-Service Claims. The procedures for each type of claim are more fully described below:
(1) **Urgent Care Claims.** If your claim is considered an urgent care claim, the Plan Administrator will notify you of the Plan's benefit determination (whether adverse or not) as soon as possible, taking into account the medical exigencies, but not later than 72 hours after the Plan receives the claim, unless you fail to provide sufficient information to determine whether or to what extent, benefits are covered or payable under the Plan. If you fail to provide sufficient information for the Plan to decide your claim, the Plan Administrator will notify you as soon as possible, but not later than 24 hours after the Plan receives the claim, of the specific information necessary to complete the claim. The notification may be oral unless written notification is requested by you. You will be afforded a reasonable amount of time, taking into account the circumstances, but not less than 48 hours, to provide the specified information. The Plan Administrator will notify you of the Plan's determination as soon as possible, but in no case later than 48 hours after the earlier of (1) the Plan's receipt of the specified additional information or (2) the end of the period afforded the claimant to provide the specified additional information.

A claim for benefits is considered an urgent care claim if the application of the time periods for making non-urgent care determinations could seriously jeopardize your life or health or your ability to regain maximum function or, in the opinion of a Physician with knowledge of your medical condition, would subject you to severe pain that could not be adequately managed without the care or treatment which is the subject of the claim. In determining if the initial claim for benefits should be treated as an urgent care claim, the Plan will defer to a determination, if any, by an attending provider that the claim should be treated as an urgent care claim, if that determination is timely provided to the Plan.

(2) **Concurrent Care Claims.** If the Plan has approved an ongoing course of health care treatment to be provided over a period of time or number of treatments, any reduction or termination by the Plan of the previously approved course of treatment (other than by Plan amendment or termination) before the approved time period or number of treatments constitutes an adverse determination. In such a case, the Plan Administrator will notify you of the adverse determination at a time sufficiently in advance of the reduction or termination to allow you, the claimant, to appeal and obtain a determination on review of that adverse determination before reduction or termination of the benefit.

Any request by you to extend a previously approved course of urgent care treatment beyond the approved period of time or number of treatments shall be decided as soon as possible, taking into account the medical exigencies and the Plan Administrator will notify you of the benefit determination, whether adverse or not, within 24 hours after the Plan receives the claim provided that any such claim is made to the Plan at least 24 hours prior to the expiration of the prescribed period of time or number of treatments.

(3) **Pre-Service Claims.** For a pre-service claim, the Plan Administrator will notify you of the Plan's benefit determination (whether adverse or not) within a reasonable period of time appropriate to the medical exigencies, but not later than 15 days after the Plan receives the claim. If, due to matters beyond the control of the Plan, the Plan Administrator needs additional time to process a claim, the Plan Administrator may extend the time to notify you of the benefit determination for up to 15 days provided that the Plan Administrator notifies you within 15 days after the Plan receives the claim, of those special circumstances and of when the Plan Administrator expects to make its decision. However, if such an extension is necessary due to your failure to submit the information necessary to decide the claim, the notice of extension must specifically describe the required information and you will be afforded at least 45 days from receipt of the notice within which to provide the specified information.

A claim for benefits is considered a pre-service claim if the claim requires approval, in part or in whole, in advance of obtaining the health care in question.

(4) **Post-Service Claims.** For a post-service claim, the Plan Administrator will notify you of the Plan's adverse determination within a reasonable period of time, but not later than 30 days after receipt of the claim. If, due to special circumstances, the Plan Administrator needs additional time to process a claim, the Plan Administrator may extend the time for notifying you of the Plan's benefit determination on a one-time basis for up to 15 days provided that the Plan Administrator notifies you within 30 days after the Plan receives the claim, of those special circumstances and of the date by which the reviewer expects to make a decision. However, if such a decision is necessary due to your failure to submit the information necessary to decide the claim, the notice of extension will specifically describe the required information and you will be afforded at least 45 days from receipt of the notice within which to provide the specified information.
A claim for benefits is considered a post-service claim if it is a request for payment for services or other benefits that you have already received (or any other claim for health benefits that is not a pre-service claim or an urgent care claim).

**Manner and Content of Notice of Initial Adverse Determination**

If the Plan Administrator denies a claim, it must provide to you in writing or by electronic communication:

1. An explanation of the specific reasons for the denial;
2. A reference to the Plan provision or insurance contract provision upon which the denial is based;
3. A description of any additional information or material that you must provide in order to perfect the claim;
4. An explanation of why the additional material or information is necessary;
5. Notice that you have the right to request a review of the claim denial and information on the steps to be taken if you wish to request a review of the claim denial along with the time limits applicable to a request for review;
6. A statement describing your right to request an external review or, if applicable, to bring an action under ERISA Section 502(a);
7. A copy of any rule, guideline, protocol or other similar criterion relied upon in making the adverse determination (or a statement that the same will be provided upon your request and without charge); and
8. If the adverse determination is based on the Plan's Medical Necessity, Experimental treatment or similar exclusion or limit, either: (a) an explanation of the scientific or clinical judgment applying the exclusion or limit to your medical circumstances or (b) a statement that the same will be provided upon your request and without charge.

Any notice of adverse determination also will include the following information:

1. Information sufficient to identify the claim involved, including the date of service, the health care provider and the claim amount (if applicable);
2. As part of the explanation of the determination, a discussion of the decision, as well as disclosure of any denial code used (and an explanation of its meaning) and a description of the Plan's standard, if any, that was used in denying the claim;
3. A description of available internal appeals and external review processes, including information regarding how to initiate an appeal;
4. Information (including contact information) about the availability of any applicable office of health insurance consumer assistance or ombudsmen established pursuant to the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (PPACA) to assist individuals with internal claims and appeals and external review processes; and
5. A statement describing the availability, upon request, of any applicable diagnosis code (and an explanation of its meaning) and any applicable treatment code (and an explanation of its meaning).

For an adverse determination concerning an urgent care claim, the information described in this Section may be provided to you orally within the permitted time frame provided that a written or electronic notification in accordance with this section is furnished to you no later than 3 days after the oral notification.

**Internal Review of Initial Adverse Benefit Determination**

If you submit a claim for Plan benefits and it is initially denied under the procedures described above, you may request a review of that denial under the procedures described below.

You have 180 days after you receive notice of an initial adverse determination within which to request a review of the adverse determination.
If you request a review of an adverse determination within the applicable time period, the review will meet the following requirements:

(1) The Plan will provide a review that does not afford deference to the adverse determination that is being appealed and that is conducted by an appropriate named fiduciary of the Plan who did not make the adverse determination that is the subject of the appeal and who is not a subordinate of the individual who made that adverse determination.

(2) The appropriate named fiduciary of the Plan will consult with a health care professional who has appropriate training and experience in the field of medicine involved in the medical judgment before making a decision on review of any adverse determination based in whole or in part on a medical judgment, including determinations with regard to whether a particular treatment, drug or other item is Experimental and/or Investigational or not Medically Necessary or appropriate. The professional engaged for purposes of a consultation in the preceding sentence will be an individual who is neither an individual who was consulted in connection with the adverse determination that is the subject of the appeal, nor a subordinate of any such individual.

(3) The Plan will identify any medical or vocational experts whose advice is obtained on behalf of the Plan in connection with the Plan’s review of an adverse determination, without regard to whether the advice is relied upon in making the adverse determination on review.

(4) For a requested review of an adverse determination involving an urgent care claim, the review process will meet the expedited deadlines described below. Your request for such an expedited review may be submitted orally or in writing and all necessary information, including the Plan's determination on review, will be transmitted between the Plan and you by telephone, facsimile or other available similarly expeditious method.

(5) The reviewer will afford you an opportunity to review and receive, without charge, all relevant documents, information and records relating to the claim and to submit issues and comments relating to the claim in writing to the Plan. The reviewer will take into account all comments, documents, records and other information submitted by the claimant relating to the claim regardless of whether the information was submitted or considered in the initial benefit determination.

(6) You will be provided, free of charge, any new or additional evidence or rationale considered, relied upon or generated by the Plan in connection with the claim. Such evidence or rationale will be provided as soon as possible and sufficiently in advance of the Plan’s deadline for providing notice of its determination on review to give you a reasonable opportunity to respond prior to such determination.

(7) The Plan will ensure that all claims are adjudicated in a manner designed to ensure the independence and impartiality of the persons involved in making the decisions.

(8) The Plan will provide you with continued coverage pending the outcome of an internal appeal.

All requests for review of initial adverse benefit determinations (including all relevant information) must be submitted to the following address:

Meritain Health, Inc.
Appeals Department
P. O. Box 41980
Plymouth, MN 55441-0970

Deadline for Internal Review of Initial Adverse Benefit Determinations

(1) Urgent Care Claims. For urgent care claims, the reviewer will notify you of the Plan's determination on review as soon as possible, taking into account the medical exigencies, but not later than 72 hours after the Plan receives your request for review of an initial adverse determination by the Plan.

(2) Pre-Service Claims. For a pre-service claim, the reviewer will notify you of the Plan's determination on review within a reasonable period of time appropriate to the medical circumstances, but in no event later than 30 days after the Plan receives your request for review of the initial adverse determination.
(3) Post-Service Claims. For a post-service claim, the reviewer will notify you of the Plan's benefit determination on review within a reasonable period of time, but in no event later than 60 days after the Plan receives your request for review of the initial adverse determination.

Manner and Content of Notice of Decision on Internal Review of Initial Adverse Benefit Determinations
Upon completion of its review of an initial adverse determination, the reviewer will give you, in writing or by electronic notification, a notice of its benefit determination. For an adverse determination, the notice will include:

1. A description of the Plan's decision;
2. The specific reasons for the decision;
3. The relevant Plan provisions or insurance contract provisions on which its decision is based;
4. A statement that you are entitled to receive, upon request and without charge, reasonable access to and copies of, all documents, records and other information in the Plan's files which is relevant to your claim for benefits;
5. If an internal rule, guideline, protocol or other similar criterion was relied upon in making the adverse determination on review, a statement that a copy of the rule, guideline, protocol or other similar criterion will be provided without charge to you upon request;
6. If the adverse determination on review is based on a Medical Necessity, Experimental treatment or similar exclusion or limit, either: (a) an explanation of the scientific or clinical judgment on which the determination was based, applying the terms of the Plan to the claimant's medical circumstances or (b) a statement that such an explanation will be provided without charge upon request; and
7. The following statement: "You and your Plan may have other voluntary alternative dispute resolution options, such as mediation. One way to find out what may be available is to contact your local U.S. Department of Labor Office and, if your benefit is an insured benefit, your state insurance regulatory agency."

Any notice of adverse determination will include the following information:

1. Information sufficient to identify the claim involved, including the date of service, the health care provider and the claim amount (if applicable);
2. As part of the explanation of the determination, a discussion of the decision, as well as disclosure of any denial code used (and an explanation of its meaning) and a description of the Plan's standard, if any, that was used in denying the claim;
3. A description of available internal appeals and external review processes, including information regarding how to initiate an appeal;
4. Information (including contact information) about the availability of any applicable office of health insurance consumer assistance or ombudsmen established pursuant to the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (PPACA) to assist individuals with internal claims and appeals and external review processes; and
5. A statement describing the availability, upon request, of any applicable diagnosis code (and an explanation of its meaning) and any applicable treatment code (and an explanation of its meaning).

Calculation of Time Periods
For purposes of the time periods described in the Plan's claim procedures, the period of time during which a benefit determination is required to be made begins at the time a claim (or a request for review of an adverse benefit determination) is filed in accordance with the Plan procedures without regard to whether all the information necessary to make a decision accompanies the request. If a period of time is extended due to your failure to submit all information necessary for a claim for non-urgent care benefits, the period for making the determination is "frozen" from the date the notification requesting the additional information is sent to you until the date you respond or, if earlier, until 45 days from the date you receive (or were reasonably expected to receive) the notice requesting additional information.
**Adverse Determination**

For purposes of the Plan's claim procedures, an "adverse determination" is a denial, reduction or termination of or a failure to provide or make payment (in whole or in part) for, a benefit, including any such denial, reduction, termination or failure to provide or make payment that is based on a determination of an individual's eligibility to participate in the Plan and including a denial, reduction or termination of or a failure to provide or make payment (in whole or in part) for, a benefit resulting from the application of any utilization review, as well as a failure to cover an item or service for which benefits are otherwise provided because it is determined to be Experimental and/or Investigational or not Medically Necessary or appropriate. Adverse determination also includes any rescission of coverage, whether or not, in connection with the rescission, there is an adverse effect on any particular benefit at the time of rescission.

**Plan's Failure to Follow Procedures**

If the Plan fails to follow the claim procedures described above, you will be deemed to have exhausted the Plan internal claim procedures and you will be entitled to pursue any available remedy (including any available external review process) under state or federal law on the basis that the Plan has failed to provide a reasonable claims procedure that would yield a decision on the merits of the claim.

However, the Plan will not be treated as failing to follow its claim procedures and you will not be deemed to have exhausted the Plan's administrative remedies merely because of a failure by the Plan that would be considered (based on applicable regulations) a "de minimis violation" that does not cause and is not likely to cause prejudice or harm to you as long as the Plan can demonstrate that the violation was for good cause or due to matters beyond the control of the Plan and that the violation occurred in the context of an ongoing, good faith exchange of information between the Plan and you. You may request a written explanation of any violation by the Plan of these procedures. If you request such an explanation, the Plan will provide it within 10 days and, if applicable, the explanation will include a specific description of the Plan's reasons for asserting that the violation does not cause the Plan's internal claim procedures to be exhausted. If a court or external review rejects your request for an immediate review (based on a claim that you should be deemed to have exhausted the Plan's internal claim procedures), because the court or external reviewer determines that the "de minimis violation" exception applies, the Plan will provide to you a notice of your right to resubmit your internal appeal with a reasonable time (no longer than 10 days) after the court or external reviewer makes such a determination. Any applicable time limit for you to re-file your claim will begin to run when you receive that notice from the Plan.

**External Review of Adverse Benefit Determinations**

If you have exhausted the Plan's internal appeal process (or if you are eligible to request an external review for any other reason under the above procedures), you may request an external review of the Plan's final adverse determination for certain health benefit claims.

The Plan will provide for an external review process in accordance with federal law.

Note that the federal external review process (including the expedited external review process described later in these procedures) is not available for review of all internal adverse determinations. Specifically, federal external review is not available for review of an internal adverse determination that is based on a determination that a claimant fails to meet the eligibility requirements under the terms of the Plan. Also, the federal external review process is available only for:

1. An adverse determination that involves medical judgment (including, but not limited to determinations based on the Plan's requirements for Medical Necessity, appropriateness, health care setting, level of care or effectiveness of a covered benefit; or the Plan's determination that a treatment is Experimental or Investigational), as determined by the external reviewer; and

2. A rescission of coverage.

For any adverse determination for which external review is available, the federal external review requirements are as follows:
(1) You have 4 months following the date you receive notice of the Plan’s final internal adverse determination within which to request an external review. The request for an external review must be submitted to the following address:

Meritain Health, Inc.
Appeals Department
P. O. Box 41980
Plymouth, MN 55441-0970

(2) Within 5 business days following the date the Plan receives your external review request the Plan will complete a preliminary review. The Plan will notify you in writing within one business day after it completes the preliminary review whether the claim is eligible for the external review process:

(a) If the request is complete, but the claim is not eligible for external review, the notice will describe the reasons it is not eligible and will provide contact information for the Employee Benefits Security Administration.

(b) If the request is not complete, the notice will describe information or materials needed to make the request complete. If the request is not complete and additional information or materials are needed to complete the preliminary review, you will have until the later of (i) 48 hours following the date of receipt of the notification or (ii) the end of the 4-month deadline described in (1) above to provide the necessary additional information or materials.

(3) Following the Plan’s preliminary review, if the request is eligible for external review, the Plan will assign an independent review organization (IRO) (as soon as administratively feasible) to make a determination on the request for external review. Within 5 business days following assignment of the IRO, the Plan will forward to the IRO all information and materials relevant to the final internal adverse determination.

(4) The assigned IRO will notify you in writing (within a reasonable period of time) of the request's eligibility and acceptance for external review. The notice will include a statement regarding your right to submit any additional information, within 10 business days from the date of receipt of the notice, for the IRO to consider as part of the external review process. Any such additional information received by the IRO will be forwarded on and shared with the Plan. The Plan, based upon any new information received, may reconsider its final internal adverse determination. Reconsideration by the Plan will not delay the external review process. If the Plan does not reconsider its final internal adverse benefits determination, the IRO will continue to proceed with the external review process.

(5) Within 45 days after the IRO receives the external review request from the Plan, the IRO must provide written notice of its external review determination to you and the Plan. The IRO’s notice is required to contain the following:

(a) A general description of the reason for the request for external review, including information sufficient to identify the claim, the diagnosis code and treatment code and the corresponding meaning for each and the reason for the previous denial;

(b) The date the IRO received the assignment to conduct the external review and the date of the IRO decision;

(c) References to the evidence or documentation, including the specific coverage provisions and evidence based standards, considered in reaching its decision;

(d) A discussion of the principal reason or reasons for its decision, including the rationale for its decision and any evidence-based standards that were relied on in making its decision;

(e) A statement that the determination is binding except to the extent that other remedies may be available under state or federal law to either the group health plan or to you;

(f) A statement that judicial review may be available to you; and
(g) Current contact information, including telephone number, for any applicable office of health insurance consumer assistance or ombudsman established under the Public Health Service Act Section 2793.

**Expedited External Review**

You may request an expedited external review if you have received:

1. An initial internal adverse determination if the adverse determination involves a medical condition for which the time frame for completion of an expedited internal appeal under the Plan's internal claim procedures would seriously jeopardize your life or health or would jeopardize your ability to regain maximum function and you have filed a request for an expedited internal appeal; or

2. A final internal adverse determination, if you have a medical condition where the timeframe for completion of a standard external review would seriously jeopardize your life or health or would jeopardize your ability to regain maximum function or if the final internal adverse determination concerns an admission, availability of care, continued stay or health care item or service for which you received Emergency Services but have not been discharged from a facility.

The following requirements apply to an expedited external review:

1. Immediately following the date the Plan receives the external review request the Plan will complete a preliminary review. The Plan will notify you in writing immediately after completion of the preliminary review whether the request is eligible for the external review process.
   
   (a) If the request is complete, but the claim is not eligible for external review, the notice will describe the reasons it is not eligible and will include contact information for the Employee Benefits Security Administration.
   
   (b) If the request is not complete, the notice will describe any information or materials needed to make the request complete. If the request is not complete and additional information or materials is needed to complete the preliminary review, you will have until the later of (i) 48 hours following the date of receipt of the notification or (ii) the end of the 4-month deadline described in (1) above to provide the necessary additional information or materials.

2. Following the Plan’s preliminary review, if the request is eligible for external review, the Plan will assign an independent review organization (IRO) to make a determination on the request for external review. The Plan will promptly forward to the IRO, by any available expeditious method (e.g. telephone, facsimile, etc.), all information and materials relevant to the final internal adverse determination.

3. The IRO must provide notice to the claimant and the Plan (either in writing or orally) as expeditiously as the claimant’s medical condition or circumstance require and no later than 72 hours after it receives the expedited external review request from the Plan. If notice is not provided in writing, the IRO must provide written notice to you and the Plan as confirmation of the decision within 48 hours after the date of the notice. The IRO’s notice is required to contain the following information:
   
   (a) A general description of the reason for the request for external review, including information sufficient to identify the claim, the diagnosis code and treatment code and the corresponding meaning for each and the reason for the previous denial;
   
   (b) The date the IRO received the assignment to conduct the external review and the date of the IRO decision;
   
   (c) References to the evidence or documentation, including the specific coverage provisions and evidence based standards, considered in reaching its decision;
   
   (d) A discussion of the principal reason or reasons for its decision, including the rationale for its decision and any evidence-based standards that were relied on in making its decision;
   
   (e) A statement that the determination is binding except to the extent that other remedies may be available under state or federal law to either the group health plan or to you;
(f) A statement that judicial review may be available to you; and

(g) Current contact information, including telephone number, for any applicable office of health insurance consumer assistance or ombudsman established under the Public Health Service Act Section 2793.

**Effect of External Review Determination**

A determination on external review is binding on the Plan and the claimant, except to the extent that other remedies are available under applicable state or federal law. However, a decision by the external reviewer does not preclude the Plan from making payment or providing benefits on a claim at any time, including after a decision that denies the claim. When an external review decision requires the Plan to provide benefits or payment on a claim, the Plan will provide benefits or payment pursuant to the decision without unreasonable delay regardless of whether the Plan intends to seek judicial review of the decision, unless and until there is a judicial decision that provides otherwise.

**Statute of Limitations for Plan Claims**

Please note that no legal action may be commenced or maintained to recover benefits under the Plan more than 12 months after the final review/appeal decision by the Plan Administrator has been rendered (or deemed rendered).

**Appointment of Authorized Representative**

A Covered Person is permitted to appoint an authorized representative to act on his or her behalf with respect to a benefit claim or appeal of a denial. An assignment of benefits by a Covered Person to a provider will not constitute appointment of that provider as an authorized representative. To appoint such a representative, the Covered Person must complete a form which can be obtained from the Plan Administrator or the Third Party Administrator. However, in connection with a claim involving urgent care, the Plan will permit a health care professional with knowledge of the Covered Person’s medical condition to act as the Covered Person’s authorized representative without completion of this form. In the event a Covered Person designates an authorized representative, all future communications from the Plan will be with the representative, rather than the Covered Person, unless the Covered Person directs the Plan Administrator, in writing, to the contrary.

**Physical Examinations**

The Plan reserves the right to have a Physician of its own choosing examine any Covered Person whose Illness or Injury is the basis of a claim. All such examinations will be at the expense of the Plan. This right may be exercised when and as often as the Plan Administrator may reasonably require during the pendency of a claim. The Covered Person must comply with this requirement as a necessary condition for coverage.
COORDINATION OF BENEFITS

Benefits Subject to This Provision
This provision applies to all benefits provided under any section of this Plan.

Excess Insurance
If at the time of Injury, Illness, disease or disability there is available or potentially available, any coverage (including, but not limited to, coverage resulting from a judgment at law or settlements), the benefits under the Plan shall apply only as an excess over such other sources of coverage.

The Plan’s benefits will be excess to, whenever possible:

1. Any primary payer besides the Plan;
2. Any first party insurance through medical payment coverage, personal injury protection, no-fault coverage, uninsured or underinsured motorist coverage;
3. Any policy of insurance from any insurance company or guarantor of a third-party;
4. Workers’ Compensation or other liability insurance company; or
5. Any other source, including but not limited to crime victim restitution funds, any medical, disability or other benefit payments and school insurance coverage.

Vehicle Limitation
When medical payments are available (or, under applicable law should be available) under any vehicle insurance, the Plan shall pay excess benefits only, without reimbursement for vehicle plan and/or policy deductibles. This Plan shall always be considered secondary to such plans and/or policies. This applies to all forms of medical payments under vehicle plans and/or policies regardless of its name, title or classification. If medical payments would have been available under a vehicle insurance policy if minimum legally required levels of coverage had been in effect, but the minimum level of coverage was not in effect, the Plan shall pay excess benefits only, determined as if the minimum legally required level of coverage had been in effect at the applicable time.

Allowable Expenses
“Allowable expenses” shall mean any Medically Necessary, Usual and Customary item of expense, at least a portion of which is covered under this Plan. When some Other Plan provides benefits in the form of services rather than cash payments, the reasonable cash value of each service rendered in the amount that would be payable in accordance with the terms of the Plan shall be deemed to be the benefit.

In the case of HMO (Health Maintenance Organization) plans, this Plan will not consider any charges in excess of what an HMO provider has agreed to accept as payment in full. Further, when an HMO is primary and the Covered Person does not use an HMO provider, this Plan will not consider as allowable expenses any charge that would have been covered by the HMO had the Covered Person used the services of an HMO provider.

Other Plan
“Other Plan” means any of the following plans, other than this Plan, providing benefits or services for medical or dental care or treatment:

1. Group, blanket or franchise insurance coverage;
2. Any group Hospital service prepayment, group medical or dental service prepayment, group practice or other group prepayment coverage;
3. Any coverage under labor-management trusteed plans, union welfare plans, employer organization plans, school insurance or employee benefit organization plans;
4. Coverage under Medicare and any other governmental program that the Covered Person is liable for payment, except state-sponsored medical assistance programs and TRICARE, in which case this Plan pays primary;
(5) Coverage under any Health Maintenance Organization (HMO); or

(6) Any mandatory automobile insurance (such as no-fault) providing benefits under a medical expense reimbursement provision for health care services because of injuries arising out of a motor vehicle accident and any other medical and liability benefits received under any automobile policy.

Application to Benefit Determinations
The plan that pays first according to the rules in the section entitled “Order of Benefit Determination” will pay as if there were no other plan involved. When this Plan is secondary, this Plan will always pay either its benefits in full or a reduced amount which, when added to the benefits payable by the other plan or plans, will not exceed 100% of allowable expenses. When there is a conflict in the order of benefit determination, this Plan will never pay more than 50% of allowable expenses.

Order of Benefit Determination
For the purposes of the section entitled “Application to Benefit Determinations,” the rules establishing the order of benefit determination are listed below. The Plan will consider these rules in the order in which they are listed and will apply the first rule that satisfies the circumstances of the claim:

(1) A plan without a coordinating provision will always be the primary plan;

(2) The plan covering the person directly rather than as an employee’s dependent is primary and the other plans are secondary.

(3) Active/laid-off employees: The plan which covers a person as an active employee (or as that employee’s dependent) determines its benefits before the plan which covers a person as a laid-off or retired employee (or as that employee’s dependent). If the plan which covers that person has not adopted this rule and if, as a result, the plans do not agree on the order of benefits, this rule will not apply.

(4) Dependent Children of parents not separated or divorced or unmarried parents living together: The plan covering the parent whose birthday falls earlier in the year pays first. The plan covering the parent whose birthday falls later in the year pays second. However, if the other plan does not have this rule but instead has a rule based upon the gender of the parent and if as a result the plans do not agree on the order of benefits, the rule in the other plan will determine the order of benefits.

(5) Dependent Children of separated or divorced parents or unmarried parents not living together: When parents are separated or divorced or unmarried and not living together, neither the male/female nor the birthday rules apply. Instead:

(a) The plan of the parent with custody pays first;

(b) The plan of the spouse of the parent with custody (the step-parent) pays next;

(c) The plan of the parent without custody pays next; and

(d) The plan of the spouse of the non-custodial parent pays last.

Notwithstanding the above provisions, if there is a court decree that would otherwise establish financial responsibility for the Child’s health care expenses, the benefits of the plan that covers the Child as a dependent of the parent with such financial responsibility shall be determined before the benefits of any other plan that covers the child as a dependent child.

(6) If a person whose coverage is provided under a right of continuation pursuant to state or federal law (e.g., COBRA) is also covered under another plan, the plan covering the person as an employee, member, or subscriber (or as that person’s dependent) is primary and the continuation coverage is secondary. If the other plan does not have this rule and if, as a result, the plans do not agree on the order of benefits, this rule is ignored.
When the rules above do not establish an order of benefit determination, the benefits of a plan which has covered the person on whose expenses claim is based for the longer period of time shall be determined before the benefits of a plan which has covered such person the shorter period of time.

**Right to Receive and Release Necessary Information**

For the purpose of determining the applicability of and implementing the terms of this coordination of benefits provision or any provision of similar purpose of any other plan, this Plan may, without notice to any person, release to or obtain from any insurance company or other organization or individual, any information with respect to any person, which the Plan deems to be necessary for such purposes. Any person claiming benefits under this Plan is deemed to consent to the release and receipt of such information and agrees to furnish to the Plan such information as may be necessary to implement this provision.

**Facility of Payment**

Whenever payments which should have been made under this Plan in accordance with this provision have been made under any other plans, the Plan Administrator may, in its sole discretion, pay any organizations making such other payments any amounts it shall determine to be warranted in order to satisfy the intent of this provision and amounts so paid shall be deemed to be benefits paid under this Plan and, to the extent of such payments, this Plan shall be fully discharged from liability.

**Right of Recovery**

Whenever payments have been made by this Plan with respect to allowable expenses in a total amount, at any time, in excess of the maximum amount of payment necessary at that time to satisfy the intent of this provision, the Plan shall have the right to recover such payments, to the extent of such excess, in accordance with the Recovery of Payments provision of this Plan.

**Recovery of Payments**

Occasionally, benefits are paid more than once, are paid based upon improper billing or a misstatement in a proof of loss or enrollment information, are not paid according to the Plan’s terms, conditions, limitations or exclusions or should otherwise not have been paid by the Plan. This Plan may also inadvertently pay benefits that are later found to be greater than the maximum allowable charge. In this case, this Plan may recover the amount of the overpayment from the person or entity to which it was paid, primary payers or from the party on whose behalf the charge(s) were paid. Whenever the Plan pays benefits exceeding the amount of benefits payable under the terms of the Plan, the Plan Administrator has the right to recover any such erroneous payment.

A Covered Person, provider, another benefit plan, insurer or any other person or entity who receives a payment exceeding the amount of benefits payable under the terms of the Plan or on whose behalf such payment was made, shall return or refund the amount of such erroneous payment to the Plan within 30 days of discovery or demand. The Plan Administrator shall have discretion in deciding whether to obtain payment for the expense for which the erroneous payment was made or to which it was applied.

The person or entity receiving an erroneous payment may not apply such payment to another expense. The Plan Administrator shall have the sole discretion to choose who will repay the Plan for an erroneous payment and whether such payment shall be reimbursed in a lump sum. When a Covered Person or other entity does not comply with the provisions of this section, the Plan Administrator shall have the authority, in its sole discretion, to deny payment of any claims for benefits by the Covered Person and to deny or reduce future benefits payable (including payment of future benefits for any other Injury or Illness) under the Plan by the amount due as reimbursement to the Plan. The Plan Administrator may also, in its sole discretion, deny or reduce future benefits (including future benefits for any other Injury or Illness) under any other group benefits plan maintained by the Plan Sponsor. The reductions will equal the amount of the required reimbursement.
Providers and any other person or entity accepting payment from the Plan or to whom a right to benefits has been assigned, in consideration of services rendered, payments and/or rights, agree to be bound by the terms of this Plan and agree to submit claims for reimbursement in strict accordance with their state’s health care practice acts, most recent edition of the ICD or CPT standards, Medicare guidelines, HCPCS standards or other standards approved by the Plan Administrator or insurer. Any payments made on claims for reimbursement not in accordance with the above provisions shall be repaid to the Plan within 30 days of discovery or demand or incur prejudgment interest of 1.5% per month. If the Plan must bring an action against a Covered Person, provider or other person or entity to enforce the provisions of this section, then that Covered Person, provider or other person or entity agrees to pay the Plan’s attorneys’ fees and costs, regardless of the action’s outcome.

Further, a Covered Person and/or their dependents, beneficiaries, estate, heirs, guardian, personal representative or assigns (“Plan Participants”) shall assign or be deemed to have assigned to the Plan their right to recover said payments made by the Plan, from any other party and/or recovery for which the Plan Participant(s) are entitled, for or in relation to facility-acquired condition(s), provider error(s) or damages arising from another party’s act or omission for which the Plan has not already been reimbursed.

The Plan reserves the right to deduct from any benefits properly payable under this Plan the amount of any payment which has been made:

1. In error;
2. Pursuant to a misstatement contained in a proof of loss or a fraudulent act;
3. Pursuant to a misstatement made to obtain coverage under this Plan within 2 years after the date such coverage commences;
4. With respect to an ineligible person;
5. In anticipation of obtaining a recovery if a Covered Person fails to comply with the Plan’s Subrogation, Third Party Recovery and Reimbursement provisions; or
6. Pursuant to a claim for which benefits are recoverable under any policy or act of law providing for coverage for occupational injury or disease to the extent that such benefits are recovered. This provision (6) shall not be deemed to require the Plan to pay benefits under this Plan in any such instance.

The deduction may be made against any claim for benefits under this Plan by a Covered Person if such payment is made with respect to the Covered Person.

If the Plan seeks to recoup funds from a provider, due to a claim being made in error, a claim being fraudulent on the part of the provider and/or the claim that is the result of the provider’s misstatement, said provider shall, as part of its assignment to benefits from the Plan, abstain from billing the Covered Person for any outstanding amount(s).

**Medicaid Coverage**

You or your Dependent’s eligibility for any state Medicaid benefits will not be taken into account in determining or making any payments for benefits to or on behalf of you or your Dependent. Any such benefit payments will be subject to the state’s right to reimbursement for benefits it has paid on behalf of such person, as required by the state Medicaid program; and the Plan will honor any subrogation rights the state may have with respect to benefits which are payable under the Plan.

**Coordination of Benefits with Medicaid**

In all cases, benefits available through a state or federal Medicaid program will be secondary or subsequent to the benefits of this Plan.
Coordination of Benefits with Medicare
When Medicare is the primary payor, the Plan will base its payment upon benefits allowable by Medicare.

When you, your Spouse or Dependents (as applicable) are eligible for or entitled to Medicare and covered by the Plan, the Plan at all times will be operated in accordance with any applicable Medicare secondary payer and non-discrimination rules. These rules include, where applicable, but are not necessarily limited to, rules concerning individuals with end stage renal disease, rules concerning active employees age 65 or over and rules concerning working disabled individuals (as discussed below).

In accordance with federal law, the following rules apply in determining whether Medicare or Plan coverage is primary health care coverage:

(1) The Working Aged Rule: Medicare benefits are secondary to benefits payable under the Plan for individuals entitled to Medicare due to being age 65 or over and who have Plan coverage as a result of his or her current employment status (or the current employment status of a Spouse). When you or your Spouse become eligible for Medicare due to the attainment of age 65, you or your Spouse may still be eligible for benefits provided under the Plan based on your current employment status.

If, as a result, you have or your Spouse has primary coverage under the Plan, the Plan will pay the portion of your Incurred expenses that are normally covered by the Plan. All or part of the remaining amount, if any, may be paid by Medicare if the expenses are covered expenses under Medicare and the portion of the expenses covered by Medicare exceeds the portion covered by the Plan. If the expenses are not covered by the Plan but are Medicare-covered expenses, then Medicare will process its payment of the expenses as if you do not have Plan coverage.

(2) The Working Disabled Rule: Medicare benefits are secondary to benefits payable under the Plan for covered individuals under age 65 entitled to Medicare on the basis of disability (other than end-stage renal disease) and who are covered under the Plan as a result of current employment status. That is, if you or your Dependents are covered by the Plan based on your current employment status, Medicare benefits are secondary for you or your covered Dependents entitled to Medicare on the basis of disability (other than end-stage renal disease). In this case the Plan is primary.

(3) End-Stage Renal Disease Rule: Medicare benefits are secondary to benefits payable under the Plan for covered individuals eligible for or entitled to Medicare benefits on the basis of end-stage renal disease (“ESRD”), for a period not to exceed 30 months generally beginning the first day of the month of eligibility or entitlement to Medicare due to ESRD. (Special rules apply if you were entitled to Medicare based on age or disability prior to becoming eligible for Medicare due to ESRD.) Because an ESRD patient can have up to a 3-month wait to obtain Medicare coverage, the Plan's primary payment responsibility may vary up to 3 months. If the basis of your entitlement to Medicare changes from ESRD to age or disability, the Plan's primary payment responsibility may terminate on the month before the month in which the change is effective and the rules set forth above, if applicable, will apply. Your Employer can provide you with more detailed information on how this rule works.

Medicare and COBRA
For most COBRA beneficiaries (e.g., the working aged or disabled Medicare beneficiaries), Medicare rules state that Medicare will be primary to COBRA continuation coverage and this would apply to this Plan's Continuation of Benefits (COBRA) coverage. For an ESRD-related Medicare beneficiary, COBRA continuation coverage (if elected) is generally primary to Medicare during the 30-month coordination period.

Coordination of Benefits with TRICARE
The Plan at all times will be operated in accordance with any applicable TRICARE secondary payer and non-discrimination rules issued by the Department of Defense.
SUBROGATION, THIRD-PARTY RECOVERY AND REIMBURSEMENT

Payment Condition

(1) The Plan, in its sole discretion, may elect to conditionally advance payment of benefits in those situations where an Injury, Illness, disease or disability is caused in whole or in part by, or results from the acts or omissions of you and/or your Dependents, plan beneficiaries and/or their Dependents, beneficiaries, estate, heirs, guardian, personal representative, or assigns (collectively referred to hereinafter in this section as “Covered Person”) or a third party, where any party besides the Plan may be responsible for expenses arising from an incident, and/or other insurance or other funds are available, including but not limited to no-fault, uninsured motorist, underinsured motorist, medical payment provisions, third party assets, third party insurance, and/or guarantor(s) of a third party (collectively “Coverage”).

(2) The Covered Person, his or her attorney, and/or legal guardian of a minor or incapacitated individual agrees that acceptance of the Plan’s conditional payment of medical benefits is constructive notice of these provisions in their entirety and agrees to maintain 100% of the Plan’s conditional payment of benefits or the full extent of payment from any one or combination of first and third party sources in trust, without disruption except for reimbursement to the Plan or the Plan’s assignee. By accepting benefits the Covered Person agrees the Plan shall have an equitable lien on any funds received by the Covered Person and/or their attorney from any source and said funds shall be held in trust until such time as the obligations under this provision are fully satisfied. The Covered Person agrees to include the Plan’s name as a co-payee on any and all settlement drafts. Further, by accepting benefits the Covered Person understands that any recovery obtained pursuant to this section is an asset of the Plan to the extent of the amount of benefits paid by the Plan and that the Covered Person shall be a trustee over those Plan assets.

(3) In the event a Covered Person settles, recovers or is reimbursed by any Coverage, the Covered Person agrees to reimburse the Plan for all benefits paid or that will be paid by the Plan on behalf of the Covered Person. If the Covered Person fails to reimburse the Plan out of any judgment or settlement received, the Covered Person will be responsible for any and all expenses (fees and costs) associated with the Plan’s attempt to recover such money.

(4) If there is more than one party responsible for charges paid by the Plan, or may be responsible for charges paid by the Plan, the Plan will not be required to select a particular party from whom reimbursement is due. Furthermore, unallocated settlement funds meant to compensate multiple injured parties of which the Covered Person is/are only one or a few, that unallocated settlement fund is considered designated as an “identifiable” fund from which the Plan may seek reimbursement.

Subrogation

(1) As a condition to participating in and receiving benefits under this Plan, the Covered Person agrees to assign to the Plan the right to subrogate and pursue any and all claims, causes of action or rights that may arise against any person, corporation or entity and to any Coverage to which the Covered Person is entitled, regardless of how classified or characterized, at the Plan’s discretion, if the Covered Person fails to so pursue such rights or action.

(2) If a Covered Person receives or becomes entitled to receive benefits, an automatic equitable lien attaches in favor of the Plan to any claim, which any Covered Person may have against any Coverage and/or party causing the Illness or Injury to the extent of such conditional payment by the Plan plus reasonable costs of collection. The Covered Person is obligated to notify the Plan or its authorized representative of any settlement prior to finalization of the settlement, execution of a release, or receipt of applicable funds. The Covered Person is also obligated to hold any and all funds so received in trust on the Plan’s behalf and function as a trustee as it applies to those funds until the Plan’s rights described herein are honored and the Plan is reimbursed.

(3) The Plan may, at its discretion, in its own name or in the name of the Covered Person, commence a proceeding or pursue a claim against any party or Coverage for the recovery of all damages to the full extent of the value of any such benefits or conditional payments advanced by the Plan.
(4) The Covered Person authorizes the Plan to pursue, sue, compromise and/or settle any such claims in the Covered Persons and/or the Plan's name and agrees to fully cooperate with the Plan in the prosecution of any such claims if the Covered Person fails to file a claim or pursue damages against:

(a) The responsible party, its insurer or any other source on behalf of that party;

(b) Any first party insurance through medical payment coverage, personal injury protection, no-fault coverage, uninsured or underinsured motorist coverage;

(c) Any policy of insurance from any insurance company or guarantor of a third party;

(d) Workers’ Compensation or other liability insurance company; or

(e) Any other source, including but not limited to crime victim restitution funds, any medical, disability or other benefit payments and school insurance coverage.

The Covered Person assigns all rights to the Plan or its assignee to pursue a claim and the recovery of all expenses from any and all sources listed above.

Right of Reimbursement

(1) The Plan shall be entitled to recover 100% of the benefits paid, without deduction for attorneys’ fees and costs or application of the common fund doctrine, make whole doctrine, or any other similar legal theory, without regard to whether the Covered Person is fully compensated by his or her recovery from all sources. The Plan shall have an equitable lien which supersedes all common law or statutory rules, doctrines, and laws of any state prohibiting assignment of rights which interferes with or compromises in any way the Plan’s equitable lien and right to reimbursement. The obligation to reimburse the Plan in full exists regardless of how the judgment or settlement is classified and whether or not the judgment or settlement specifically designates the recovery or a portion of it as including medical, disability, or other expenses. If the Covered Persons’ recovery is less than the benefits paid, then the Plan is entitled to be paid all of the recovery achieved. Any funds received by the Covered Person are deemed held in constructive trust and should not be dissipated or disbursed until such time as the Covered Person's obligation to reimburse the Plan has been satisfied in accordance with these provisions. The Covered Person is also obligated to hold any and all funds so received in trust on the Plan’s behalf and function as a trustee as it applies to those funds until the Plan’s rights described herein are honored and the Plan is reimbursed.

(2) No court costs, experts’ fees, attorneys’ fees, filing fees, or other costs or expenses of litigation may be deducted from the Plan’s recovery without the prior, express written consent of the Plan.

(3) The Plan’s right of subrogation and reimbursement will not be reduced or affected as a result of any fault or claim on the part of the Covered Person, whether under the doctrines of causation, comparative fault or contributory negligence, or other similar doctrine in law. Accordingly, any lien reduction statutes, which attempt to apply such laws and reduce a subrogating Plan’s recovery will not be applicable to the Plan and will not reduce the Plan’s reimbursement rights.

(4) These rights of subrogation and reimbursement shall apply without regard to whether any separate written acknowledgment of these rights is required by the Plan and signed by the Covered Person.

(5) This provision shall not limit any other remedies of the Plan provided by law. These rights of subrogation and reimbursement shall apply without regard to the location of the event that led to or caused the applicable illness, injury, disease or disability.
**Covered Person is a Trustee Over Plan Assets**

(1) Any Covered Person who receives benefits and is therefore subject to the terms of this section is hereby deemed a recipient and holder of Plan assets and is therefore deemed a trustee of the Plan solely as it relates to possession of any funds which may be owed to the Plan as a result of any settlement, judgment or recovery through any other means arising from any Injury or Accident. By virtue of this status, the Covered Person understands that he/she is required to:

(a) Notify the Plan or its authorized representative of any settlement prior to finalization of the settlement, execution of a release, or receipt of applicable funds;

(b) Instruct his/her attorney to ensure that the Plan and/or its authorized representative is included as a payee on all settlement drafts;

(c) In circumstances where the Covered Person is not represented by an attorney, instruct the insurance company or any third party from whom the Covered Person obtains a settlement, judgment or other source of Coverage to include the Plan or its authorized representative as a payee on the settlement draft; and,

(d) Hold any and all funds so received in trust, on the Plan’s behalf, and function as a trustee as it applies to those funds, until the Plan’s rights described herein are honored and the Plan is reimbursed.

(2) To the extent the Covered Person disputes this obligation to the Plan under this section, the Covered Person or any of its agents or representatives is also required to hold any/all settlement funds, including the entire settlement if the settlement is less than the Plan’s interests, and without reduction in consideration of attorneys’ fees, for which he/she exercises control, in an account segregated from their general accounts or general assets until such time as the dispute is resolved.

(3) No Covered Person, beneficiary, or the agents or representatives thereof, exercising control over plan assets and incurring trustee responsibility in accordance with this section will have any authority to accept any reduction of the Plan’s interest on the Plan’s behalf.

**Excess Insurance**

If at the time of Injury, Illness, disease or disability, there is available or potentially available any coverage (including but not limited to coverage resulting from a judgment at law or settlements), the benefits under this Plan shall apply only as an excess over such other sources of coverage, except as otherwise provided for under the Plan’s “Coordination of Benefits” section.

The Plan’s benefits shall be excess to any of the following:

(1) The responsible party, its insurer or any other source on behalf of that party;

(2) Any first party insurance through medical payment coverage, personal injury protection, no-fault coverage, uninsured or underinsured motorist coverage;

(3) Any policy of insurance from any insurance company or guarantor of a third party;

(4) Workers’ Compensation or other liability insurance company; or

(5) Any other source, including but not limited to crime victim restitution funds, any medical, disability or other benefit payments and school insurance coverage.

**Separation of Funds**

Benefits paid by the Plan, funds recovered by the Covered Person and funds held in trust over which the Plan has an equitable lien exist separately from the property and estate of the Covered Person, such that the death of the Covered Person or filing of bankruptcy by the Covered Person, will not affect the Plan’s equitable lien, the funds over which the Plan has a lien or the Plan’s right to subrogation and reimbursement.
Wrongful Death
In the event that the Covered Person dies as a result of his or her Injuries and a wrongful death or survivor claim is asserted against a third party or any Coverage, the Plan’s subrogation and reimbursement rights shall still apply, and the entity pursuing said claim shall honor and enforce these Plan rights and terms by which benefits are paid on behalf of the Covered Person(s) and all others that benefit from such payment.

Obligations
(1) It is the Covered Person’s obligation at all times, both prior to and after payment of medical benefits by the Plan:

(a) To cooperate with the Plan or any representatives of the Plan, in protecting its rights, including discovery, attending depositions and cooperating in trial to preserve the Plan’s rights;

(b) To provide the Plan with pertinent information regarding the Illness, disease, disability or Injury, including Accident reports, settlement information and any other requested additional information;

(c) To take such action and execute such documents as the Plan may require to facilitate enforcement of its subrogation and reimbursement rights;

(d) To do nothing to prejudice the Plan's rights of subrogation and reimbursement;

(e) To promptly reimburse the Plan when a recovery through settlement, judgment, award or other payment is received;

(f) To notify the Plan or its authorized representative of any settlement prior to finalization of the settlement;

(g) To not settle or release, without the prior consent of the Plan, any claim to the extent that the Covered Person may have against any responsible party or coverage;

(h) To instruct his/her attorney to ensure that the Plan or its authorized representative is included as a payee on any settlement draft;

(i) In circumstances where the Covered Person is not represented by an attorney, instruct the insurance company or any third party from whom the Covered Person obtains a settlement to include the Plan or its authorized representative as a payee on the settlement draft; and

(j) To make good faith efforts to prevent disbursement of settlement funds until such time as any dispute between the Plan and Covered Person over settlement funds is resolved.

(2) If the Covered Person and/or his or her attorney fails to reimburse the Plan for all benefits paid or to be paid, as a result of said Injury or condition, out of any proceeds, judgment or settlement received, the Covered Person will be responsible for any and all expenses (whether fees or costs) associated with the Plan’s attempt to recover such money from the Covered Person.

(3) The Plan’s rights to reimbursement and/or subrogation are in no way dependent upon the Covered Persons’ cooperation or adherence to these terms.

Offset
If timely repayment is not made, or the Covered Person and/or his or her attorney fails to comply with any of the requirements of the Plan, the Plan has the right, in addition to any other lawful means of recovery, to deduct the value of the Covered Person’s amount owed to the Plan. To do this, the Plan may refuse payment of any future medical benefits and any funds or payments due under this Plan on behalf of the Covered Person in an amount equivalent to any outstanding amounts owed by the Covered Person to the Plan. This provision applies even if the Covered Person has disbursed settlement funds.
Minor Status
(1) In the event the Covered Person is a minor as that term is defined by applicable law, the minor’s parents or court-appointed guardian shall cooperate in any and all actions by the Plan to seek and obtain requisite court approval to bind the minor and his or her estate insofar as these subrogation and reimbursement provisions are concerned.

(2) If the minor’s parents or court-appointed guardian fail to take such action, the Plan shall have no obligation to advance payment of medical benefits on behalf of the minor. Any court costs or legal fees associated with obtaining such approval shall be paid by the minor’s parents or court-appointed guardian.

Language Interpretation
The Plan Sponsor retains sole, full and final discretionary authority to construe and interpret the language of this provision, to determine all questions of fact and law arising under this provision and to administer the Plan’s subrogation and reimbursement rights.

Severability
In the event that any section of this provision is considered invalid or illegal for any reason, said invalidity or illegality shall not affect the remaining sections of this provision and Plan. The section shall be fully severable. The Plan shall be construed and enforced as if such invalid or illegal sections had never been inserted in the Plan.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, to the extent this Plan is not governed by ERISA, the Plan’s right to subrogation and reimbursement may be subject to applicable state subrogation laws.
DEFINITIONS

In this section you will find the definitions for the capitalized words found throughout this Plan. There may be additional words or terms that have a meaning that pertains to a specific section and those definitions will be found in that section provided, however, that any such capitalized word shall have such meaning when used in any other section. These definitions are not an indication that charges for particular care, supplies or services are eligible for payment under the Plan. Please refer to the appropriate sections of this Plan for that information.

**Accident** means a non-occupational sudden and unforeseen event, definite as to time and place or a deliberate act resulting in unforeseen consequences.

**Administrative Period** means the optional period, during which an Employer can determine which Employees are Full-Time Employees, notify and enroll eligible Employees in coverage, etc. (similar to an open enrollment period). This period cannot be longer than 90 days and cannot be used to reduce or lengthen the Measurement or Stability Periods. The Administrative Period includes all periods, other than the Initial Measurement Period, between the day he or she completes at least one Hour of Service with the Employer of a New Employee who is a Part-Time, Variable Hour, or Seasonal Employee and the first day of the Employee’s Initial Stability Period.

**Ambulatory Surgical Center** means a free-standing surgical center, which is not part of a Hospital and which: (1) has an organized medical staff of Physicians; (2) has permanent facilities that are equipped and operated primarily for the purpose of performing Surgical Procedures; (3) has continuous Physician’s services and registered graduate nursing (R.N.) services whenever a patient is in the facility; (4) is licensed by the jurisdiction in which it is located; and (5) does not provide for overnight accommodations.

**Assistant Surgeon** means a Physician who actively assists the Physician in charge of a case in performing a Surgical Procedure. Depending on the type of Surgery to be performed, an operating surgeon may have 1 or 2 Assistant Surgeons. The technical aspects of the Surgery involved dictate the need for an Assistant Surgeon.

**Birthing Center** means a place licensed as such by an agency of the state. If the state does not have any licensing requirements, it must meet all of the following tests: (1) is primarily engaged in providing birthing services for low risk pregnancies; (2) is operated under the supervision of a Physician; (3) has at least one registered nurse (R.N.) certified as a nurse midwife in attendance at all times; (4) has a written agreement with a licensed ambulance for that service to provide immediate transportation of the Covered Person to a Hospital as defined herein if an emergency arises; and (5) has a written agreement with a Hospital located in the immediate geographical area of the Birthing Center to provide emergency admission of the Covered Person.

**Calendar Year** means January 1 – December 31.

**Close Relative** means a Covered Person’s spouse, parent (including step-parents), sibling, child, grandparent or in-law.

**COBRA** means the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985, as may be amended from time to time.

**Coinsurance** has the same meaning as set forth in the section of this Plan entitled “General Overview of the Plan”.

**Congenital Anomaly** means a physical developmental defect that is present at birth.

**Copay** has the same meaning as set forth in the section of this Plan entitled “General Overview of the Plan”.

**Cosmetic** means any procedure which is primarily directed at improving an individual's appearance and does not meaningfully promote the proper function of the body or prevent or treat Illness or disease.

**Covered Expense** means:

(1) An item or service listed in the Plan as an eligible medical expense for which the Plan provides coverage.
For Prescription Drug expenses, any Prescription Drugs or medicines eligible for coverage under the Prescription Drug Card Program.

**Covered Person** means, individually, a covered Employee and each of his or her Dependents who are covered under the Plan.

**Custodial Care** means care or confinement provided primarily for the maintenance of the Covered Person, essentially designed to assist the Covered Person, whether or not totally disabled, in the activities of daily living, which could be rendered at home or by persons without professional skills or training. This care is not reasonably expected to improve the underlying medical condition, even though it may relieve symptoms or pain. Such care includes, but is not limited to, bathing, dressing, feeding, preparation of special diets, assistance in walking or getting in and out of bed, supervision over medication which can normally be self-administered and all domestic activities.

**Dentist** means an individual who is duly licensed to practice dentistry or to perform oral surgery in the state where the service is performed and is operating within the scope of such license. A Physician will be considered a Dentist when performing any covered dental services allowed within such license.

**Dependent** is a Covered Person, other than the Employee who is covered by the Plan pursuant to the terms and conditions set forth in the "Eligibility for Participation" section of the Plan.

**Domestic Partner** is defined in the "Eligibility for Participation" section of the Plan.

**Durable Medical Equipment** means equipment that:

1. Can withstand repeated use;
2. Is primarily and customarily used to serve a medical purpose;
3. Generally is not useful to a person in the absence of an Illness or Injury; and
4. Is appropriate for use in the home.

**Emergency Medical Condition** means a medical condition manifesting itself by acute symptoms of sufficient severity (including severe pain) so that a prudent layperson, who possesses an average knowledge of health and medicine, could reasonably expect the absence of immediate medical attention to result in:

1. Placing the health of the individual (or, with respect to a pregnant woman, the health of the woman or her unborn child) in serious jeopardy;
2. Serious impairment to bodily functions; or
3. Serious dysfunction of any bodily organ or part.

**Emergency Services** means, with respect to an Emergency Medical Condition:

1. A medical screening examination (as required under section 1867 of the Social Security Act, 42 U.S.C. 1395dd) that is within the capability of the emergency department of a Hospital, including ancillary services routinely available to the emergency department to evaluate such Emergency Medical Condition; and
2. Such further medical examination and treatment, to the extent they are within the capabilities of the staff and facilities available at the Hospital, as are required under section 1867 of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395dd(e)(3)) to Stabilize the individual.

**Employee** is defined in the "Eligibility for Participation" section of the Plan.

**Employer** means the Vassar College, or any successor thereto.

**ERISA** means the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as may be amended from time to time.
**Experimental and/or Investigational** means services, supplies, care and treatment which do not constitute accepted and appropriate medical practice considering the facts and circumstances of the case and by the generally accepted standards of a reasonably substantial, qualified, responsible, relevant segment of the appropriate medical community or government oversight agencies at the time services were rendered, as determined by the Plan Administrator as set forth below.

The Plan Administrator must make an independent evaluation of the Experimental or non-Experimental standings of specific technologies. The Plan Administrator shall be guided by a reasonable interpretation of Plan provisions. The decisions shall be made in good faith and rendered following a detailed factual background investigation of the claim and the proposed treatment. The decision of the Plan Administrator will be final and binding on the Plan. In addition to the above, the Plan Administrator will be guided by the following principles to determine whether a proposed treatment is deemed to be Experimental and/or Investigational:

1. If the drug or device cannot be lawfully marketed without approval of the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) and approval for marketing has not been given at the time the drug or device is furnished, then it is deemed to be Experimental and/or Investigational; or

2. If the drug, device, medical treatment or procedure or the patient informed consent document utilized with the drug, device, treatment or procedure, was reviewed and approved by the treating facility's Institutional Review Board or other body serving a similar function or if federal law requires such review or approval, then it is deemed to be Experimental and/or Investigational; or

3. If Reliable Evidence shows that the drug, device, medical treatment or procedure is the subject of on-going Phase I or Phase II clinical trials or is the subject of the research, Experimental, study, Investigational or other arm of on-going Phase III clinical trials or is otherwise under study to determine its maximum tolerated dose, its toxicity, its safety, its efficacy or its efficacy as compared with a standard means of treatment or diagnosis, then it is deemed to be Experimental and/or Investigational; or

4. If Reliable Evidence shows that the prevailing opinion among experts regarding the drug, device, medical treatment or procedure is that further studies or clinical trials are necessary to determine its maximum tolerated dose, its toxicity, its safety, its efficacy or its efficacy as compared with a standard means of treatment or diagnosis, then it is deemed to be Experimental and/or Investigational.

Reliable Evidence shall mean only published reports and articles in the authoritative medical and scientific literature; the written protocol or protocols used by the treating facility or the protocol(s) of another facility studying substantially the same drug, service, medical treatment or procedure; or the written informed consent used by the treating facility or by another facility studying substantially the same drug, device, medical treatment or procedure.

Drugs are considered Experimental if they are not commercially available for purchase and/or they are not approved by the FDA for general use.

Expenses for drugs, devices, services, medical treatments or procedures related to an Experimental and/or Investigational treatment (related services) and complications from an Experimental and/or Investigational treatment and their related services are excluded from coverage, even if such complications and related services would be covered in the absence of the Experimental and/or Investigational treatment.

Final determination of Experimental and/or Investigational, Medical Necessity and/or whether a proposed drug, device, medical treatment or procedure is covered under the Plan will be made by and in the sole discretion of the Plan Administrator.

**FMLA** means the Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993, as may be amended from time to time.

**Full-Time Employee** means for a New Employee, an Employee who upon hiring is reasonably expected to work, on average, at least 1,000 Hours of Service per year. A Full-Time Employee (and his or her eligible Dependents) must be offered coverage no later than 90 days from the day he or she completes at least one Hour of Service with the Employer (or at the end of the waiting period). For an Ongoing Employee, it is defined to mean an Employee who has been determined during the Measurement Period to average at least 1,000 Hours of Service per year.
Genetic Information means information about genes, gene products and inherited characteristics that may derive from the individual or a family member. This includes information regarding carrier status and information derived from laboratory tests that identify mutations in specific genes or chromosomes, physical medical examinations, family histories and direct analysis of genes or chromosomes. Genetic Information will not be taken into account for purposes of (1) determining eligibility for benefits under the Plan (including initial enrollment and continued eligibility) and (2) establishing contribution or premium accounts for coverage under the Plan.

HIPAA means the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (HIPAA), as may be amended from time to time.

Home Health Care Agency means a public or private agency or organization that specializes in providing medical care and treatment in the home. Such a provider must meet all of the following conditions, it: (1) is duly licensed, if such licensing is required, by the appropriate licensing authority to provide skilled nursing services and other therapeutic services; (2) qualifies as a Home Health Care Agency under Medicare; (3) meets the standards of the area-wide healthcare planning agency; (4) provides skilled nursing services and other services on a visiting basis in the patient's home; (5) is responsible for administering a home health care program; and (6) supervises the delivery of a home health care program where the services are prescribed and approved in writing by the patient's attending Physician.

Hospice means an agency that provides counseling and incidental medical services and may provide room and board to terminally ill individuals and which meets all of the following requirements: (1) has obtained any required state or governmental Certificate of Need approval; (2) provides 24-hour-a-day, 7 days-a-week service; (3) is under the direct supervision of a duly qualified Physician; (4) has a nurse coordinator who is a registered nurse (R.N.) with 4 years of full-time clinical experience, at least 2 of which involved caring for terminally ill patients; (5) has a social-service coordinator who is licensed in the jurisdiction in which it is located; (6) is an agency that has as its primary purpose the provision of hospice services; (7) has a full-time administrator; (8) maintains written records of services provided to the patient; (9) the employees are bonded and it provides malpractice and malplacement insurance; (10) is established and operated in accordance with the applicable laws in the jurisdiction in which it is located and, where licensing is required, has been licensed and approved by the regulatory authority having responsibility for licensing under the law; (11) provides nursing care by a registered nurse (R.N.), a licensed practical nurse (L.P.N.), a licensed physical therapist, certified occupational therapist, American Speech Language and Hearing Association certified speech therapist or a certified respiratory therapist; and (12) provides a home health aide acting under the direct supervision of one of the above persons while performing services specifically ordered by a Physician.

Hospital means a facility which: (1) is licensed as a Hospital where licensing is required; (2) is open at all times; (3) is operated mainly to diagnose and treat Illnesses or Injuries on an Inpatient basis; (4) has a staff of one or more Physicians on call at all times; (5) has 24-hour-a-day nursing services by registered nurses (R.N.'s); and (6) has organized facilities for major Surgery.

However, an institution specializing in the care and treatment of Mental Disorders or Substance Use Disorders which would qualify as a Hospital, except that it lacks organized facilities on its premises for major Surgery, shall be deemed a Hospital.

In no event shall "Hospital" include an institution which is primarily a rest home, a nursing home, a clinic, a Skilled Nursing Facility, a convalescent home or a similar institution.

Hour(s) of Service mean each hour for which an Employee is paid, or entitled to payment, for the performance of duties for the Employer (or a related Employer) and each hour for which an Employee is paid, or entitled to payment by the Employer (or a related Employer) for a period of time during which no duties are performed due to vacation, holiday, Illness, incapacity (including disability), layoff, jury duty, military duty, or leave of absence, but excluding Hours of Service to the extent that the compensation for those services constitutes income from sources outside the United States or performed as (1) a bona fide volunteer (as defined in Treas. Reg. Section 54.4980H-1(a)(7)) or (2) part of a federal or state work study program. For purposes of this definition, a related Employer is any entity that must be treated as part of the same “applicable large employer” as the Employer for purposes of Code Section 4980H, as determined at the time that the applicable Hour of Service is performed or credited.
For Employees paid on an hourly basis, an Employer must calculate actual Hours of Service from records of hours worked and hours for which payment is made or due (the “actual method”). For Employees paid on a non-hourly basis, the Employer must calculate Hours of Service based on the actual method or, provided doing so does not substantially understate the Employee’s hours, using an equivalency method where the Employee is credited with either: (1) 8 Hours of Service for each day for which the Employee would be required to be credited with one Hour of Service; or (2) 40 Hours of Service for each week for which the Employee would be required to be credited with at least one Hour of Service.

**Illness** means a non-occupational bodily disorder, disease, physical sickness, pregnancy (including childbirth and miscarriage), Mental Disorder or Substance Use Disorder.

**Incurred** means the date the service is rendered or the supply is obtained. With respect to a course of treatment or procedure which includes several steps or phases of treatment, expenses are Incurred for the various steps or phases as the services related to each step are rendered and not when services relating to the initial step or phase are rendered. More specifically, Covered Expenses for the entire procedure or course of treatment are not Incurred upon commencement of the first stage of the procedure or course of treatment.

**Initial Measurement Period** means the “look back period” during which an Employer measures the Hours of Service for its New Employees in order to determine their status as a Full-Time Employee or Part-Time Employee which may begin on the day the New Employee completes at least one Hour of Service with the Employer or any date up to and including the first day of the first calendar month (or, if later, the first day of the first payroll period) starting on or after the date the Employee completes at least one Hour of Service for the Employer. For purposes of this definition, an Employee who has been rehired by the Employer is treated as a New Employee for the Employer on his or her most recent reemployment date only if more than 26 consecutive weeks have passed since the Employee was last credited with an Hour of Service with the Employer (or with any affiliated company organization that is required to be treated as the same Employer for purposes of Code Section 4980H).

**Initial Stability Period** means the Stability Period New Employees must satisfy if a New Employee who is a Part-Time, Variable Hour, or Seasonal Employee is determined to average less than 30 Hours of Service per week during his or her Initial Measurement Period. The Initial Stability Period must not be more than one month longer than the Initial Measurement Period and must not exceed the remainder of the first entire Standard Measurement Period (plus Administrative Period) for which the Employee has been employed. If a New Employee who is a Part-Time, Variable Hour, or Seasonal Employee is determined to average at least 30 Hours of Service per week during the Initial Measurement Period, the Initial Stability Period must be a period of at least 6 consecutive calendar months and no shorter in duration than the Initial Measurement Period.

**Injury** means physical damage to the body, caused by an external force and which is due directly and independently of all other causes, to an Accident.

**Inpatient** means any person who, while confined to a Hospital, is assigned to a bed in any department of the Hospital other than its outpatient department and for whom a charge for room and board is made by the Hospital.

**Intensive Care Unit** means a separate, clearly designated service area, which is maintained within a Hospital solely for the care and treatment of patients who are critically ill. This also includes what is referred to as a “coronary care unit” or an “acute care unit.” It has: (1) facilities for special nursing care not available in regular rooms and wards of the Hospital; (2) special life saving equipment which is immediately available at all times; (3) at least 2 beds for the accommodation of the critically ill; and (4) at least one registered nurse (R.N.) in continuous and constant attendance 24 hours a day.

**Late Enrollee** is an eligible Employee or eligible Dependent that does not elect coverage under this Plan during their original 30-day eligibility period. A Special Enrollee is not considered a Late Enrollee.

**Leave of Absence** means a Leave of Absence of an Employee that has been approved by the Employer, as provided for in the Employer’s rules, policies, procedures and practices.

**Legal Guardian** is defined in the "Eligibility for Participation" section of the Plan.
**Lifetime Maximum** means the maximum benefit payable during an individual's lifetime while covered under this Plan. Benefits are available only when an individual is eligible for coverage under this Plan. The Plan may provide for a Lifetime Maximum benefit for specific types of medical treatment. Any Lifetime Maximum will be shown in the applicable Schedule of Benefits.

**Long-Term Acute Care Facility/Hospital (LTACH)** means a facility that provides specialized acute care for medically complex patients who are critically ill; have multi-system complications and/or failures and require hospitalization in a facility offering specialized treatment programs and aggressive clinical and therapeutic intervention on a 24-hour-a-day, 7 days a week basis. The severity of the LTACH patient's condition requires a Hospital stay that provides: (1) interactive Physician direction with daily on-site assessment; (2) significant ancillary services as dictated by complex, acute medical needs - such as full service and laboratory, radiology, respiratory care services, etc.; (3) a patient-centered outcome-focused, interdisciplinary approach requiring a Physician-directed professional team that includes intensive case management to move the patient efficiently through the continuum of care; (4) clinically competent care providers with advanced assessment and intervention skills; and (5) education for the patient and family to manage their present and future healthcare needs.

**Maintenance Therapy** means medical and non-medical health-related services that do not seek to cure or that are provided during periods when the medical condition of the patient is not changing or does not require continued administration by medical personnel.

**Measurement Period** means the “look back period” during which an Employer measures the Hours of Service for its Employees in order to determine their status as a Full-Time Employee or Part-Time Employee. This period can be between 3 and 12 consecutive calendar months.

For purposes of computing average Hours of Service for an Employee during any Measurement Period, any portion of that Measurement Period that qualifies as “special unpaid leave” will be disregarded. For purposes of this definition, “special unpaid leave” means unpaid leave for jury duty, unpaid leave that is subject to the Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993, or unpaid leave that is subject to the Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act of 1994.

**Medically Necessary/Medical Necessity** means treatment is generally accepted by medical professionals in the United States as proven, effective and appropriate for the condition based on recognized standards of the health care specialty involved.

1. "Proven" means the care is not considered Experimental and/or Investigational, meets a particular standard of care accepted by the medical community and is approved by the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) for general use.

2. "Effective" means the treatments beneficial effects can be expected to outweigh any harmful effects. Effective care is treatment proven to have a positive effect on your health, while addressing particular problems caused by disease, Injury, Illness or a clinical condition.

3. "Appropriate" means the treatment's timing and setting are proper and cost effective.

Medical treatments which are not proven, effective and appropriate are not covered by the Plan.

All criteria must be satisfied. When a Physician recommends or approves certain care it does not mean that care is Medically Necessary.

**Medicare** means the program of health care for the aged established by Title XVIII of the Social Security Act of 1965, as amended.

**Mental Disorder** means any disease or condition, regardless of whether the cause is organic, that is classified as a Mental Disorder in the current edition of the International Classification of Diseases published by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services.
Morbid Obesity is defined as (1) a body mass index (BMI) of 40 or greater or (2) a BMI of 35 or greater in conjunction with a severe co-morbidity, such as obesity hypoventilation, sleep apnea, diabetes, hypertension, cardiomyopathy or musculoskeletal dysfunction.

New Employee means any Employee who has yet to be employed for a full Standard Measurement Period or who resumed employment with the Employer (or a related entity that would be considered the same Employer for purposes of Code Section 4980H) after at least 26 consecutive weeks during which the Employee was not credited with an Hour of Service for the Employer (or a related entity).

Non-Participating Provider means a health care practitioner or health care facility that has not contracted directly with the Plan or an entity contracting on behalf of the Plan to provide health care services to Plan enrollees.

Ongoing Employee means a current Employee who has worked at least one Standard Measurement Period, as defined by this Plan.

Out-of-Pocket Maximum has the same meaning as set forth in the section of this Plan entitled “General Overview of the Plan”.

Part-Time Employee means for any New Employee, an Employee who the Employer reasonably expects to work, on average, less than 30 Hours of Service per week during the Initial Measurement Period. For an Ongoing Employee, an Employee who has been determined during the Standard Measurement Period to average less than 30 Hours of Service per week.

Participating Provider means a health care practitioner or health care facility that has contracted directly with the Plan or an entity contracting on behalf of the Plan to provide health care services to Plan enrollees.

Physician means a legally licensed Physician who is acting within the scope of their license and any other licensed practitioner required to be recognized for benefit payment purposes under the laws of the state in which they practice and who is acting within the scope of their license. The definition of Physician includes, but is not limited to: Doctor of Medicine (M.D.), Doctor of Osteopathy (D.O.), Chiropractor, Licensed Consulting Psychologist, Licensed Psychologist, Licensed Clinical Social Worker, Occupational Therapist, Optometrist, Ophthalmologist, Physical Therapist, Podiatrist, Registered Nurse (R.N.), Licensed Practical Nurse (L.P.N.), Nurse Practitioner, Physician's Assistant, Speech Therapist, Speech Pathologist and Licensed Midwife (if covered by the Plan). An employee of a Physician who provides services under the direction and supervision of such Physician will also be deemed to be an eligible provider under the Plan.

Plan means the Vassar College Group Medical Benefit.

Plan Administrator means the administrator of the Plan in accordance with ERISA.

Plan Sponsor means Vassar College or any successor thereto.

Plan Year means the period from January 1 - December 31 each year.

Prescription Drug is defined in the "Prescription Drug Card Program" section of the Plan.

Primary Care Physician means a licensed Physician practicing in one of the following fields: (1) family practice; (2) general practice; (3) internal medicine; (4) obstetrics and gynecology; or (5) pediatrics.
**Qualified Clinical Trial** means a Phase I, Phase II, Phase III or Phase IV clinical trial that is conducted in relation to the prevention, detection, or treatment of cancer or other life threatening condition and is described in (1), (2) or (3) below:

(1) The study or investigation is approved or funded (which may include funding through in-kind contributions) by one or more of the following:

   (a) The National Institutes of Health;
   
   (b) The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention;
   
   (c) The Agency for Health Care Research and Quality;
   
   (d) The Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services;
   
   (e) A cooperative group or center of one of the entities described in (a) through (d) above;
   
   (f) A qualified non-governmental research entity identified in guidelines issued by the National Institutes of Health for center support grants; or
   
   (g) The Department of Veteran Affairs; the Department of Defense or the Department of Energy, if (i) the study or investigation has been reviewed and approved through a system of peer review that the Secretary determines to be comparable to the system of peer review of studies and investigations used by the National Institutes of Health; and (ii) assures unbiased review of the highest scientific standards by qualified individuals who have no interest in the outcome of the review.

(2) The study or investigation is conducted under an investigational new drug application reviewed by the Food and Drug Administration.

(3) The study or investigation is a drug trial that is exempt from having such an investigational new drug application.

**Reconstructive Surgery** means Surgery that is incidental to an Injury, Illness or Congenital Anomaly when the primary purpose is to improve physiological functioning of the involved part of the body. The fact that physical appearance may change or improve as a result of Reconstructive Surgery does not classify such Surgery as Cosmetic when a physical impairment exists and the Surgery restores or improves function. Additionally, the fact that a Covered Person may suffer psychological consequences or socially avoidant behavior as a result of an Injury, Illness or Congenital Anomaly does not classify Surgery to relieve such consequences or behavior as Reconstructive Surgery.

**Rehabilitation Facility** means a facility must meet all of the following requirements: (1) must be for the treatment of acute Injury or Illness; (2) is licensed as an acute Rehabilitation Facility; (3) the care is under the direct supervision of a Physician; (4) services are Medically Necessary; (5) services are specific to an active written treatment plan; (6) the patient's condition requires skilled nursing care and interventions which cannot be achieved or managed at a lower level of care; (7) nursing services are available 24 hours a day; and (8) the confinement is not for Custodial Care or maintenance care.

**Residential Treatment Facility** means a facility that provides 24-hour treatment for Mental Disorders or Substance Use Disorders on an Inpatient basis. It must provide at least the following: room and board; medical services; nursing and dietary services; patient diagnosis, assessment and treatment; individual, family and group counseling; and educational and support services. A Residential Treatment Facility is recognized if it is accredited for its stated purpose by the Joint Commission and carries out its stated purpose in compliance with all relevant state and local laws.

**Seasonal Employee** means an Employee who is hired into a position that recurs annually at about the same time each year for which the customary annual employment is 6 months or less.

**Security Standards** mean the final rule implementing HIPAA's Security Standards for the Protection of Electronic PHI, as amended.
Semi-Private Room means a Hospital room shared by 2 or more patients.

Skilled Nursing Facility is a facility that meets all of the following requirements:

1. It is licensed to provide professional nursing services on an Inpatient basis to persons convalescing from Injury or Illness. The service must be rendered by a registered nurse (R.N.) or by a licensed practical nurse (L.P.N.) under the direction of a registered nurse. Services to help restore patients to self-care in essential daily living activities must be provided.

2. Its services are provided for compensation and under the full-time supervision of a Physician.

3. It provides 24 hour per day nursing services by licensed nurses, under the direction of a full-time registered nurse.

4. It maintains a complete medical record on each patient.

5. It has an effective utilization review plan.

6. It is not, other than incidentally, a place for rest, the aged, drug addicts, alcoholics, developmentally disabled, Custodial or educational care or care of Mental Disorders.

7. It is approved and licensed by Medicare.

This term also applies to charges Incurred in a facility referring to itself as an extended care facility, convalescent nursing home, rehabilitation hospital, long-term acute care facility or any other similar nomenclature.

Special Enrollee is an eligible Employee or eligible Dependent that does not elect coverage under this Plan during their original 30-day eligibility period and who later enrolls in the Plan due to a Special Enrollment Event.

Specialist means a licensed Physician that provides services to a Covered Person within the range of their specialty (e.g. cardiologist, neurologist, etc.).

Specialty Drug is defined in the "Prescription Drug Card Program" section of the Plan.

Spouse is defined in the "Eligibility for Participation" section of the Plan.

Stability Period means the period during which Employees are considered Full-Time Employees or Part-Time Employees based on the Employee’s Hours of Service during the Measurement Period, regardless of how many hours the individual works during the Stability Period.

Stabilize means, with respect to an Emergency Medical Condition, to provide such medical treatment for the condition as may be necessary to assure, within reasonable medical probability that no material deterioration of the condition is likely to result from or occur during the transfer of the individual from a facility; or with respect to an Emergency Medical Condition of a pregnant woman who is having contractions and (1) there is inadequate time to effect a safe transfer to another Hospital before delivery or (2) transfer may pose a threat to the health or safety of the woman or her unborn child to deliver (including the placenta).

Standard Measurement Period means the “look back period” during which an Employer measures the Hours of Service for its Ongoing Employees in order to determine their status as a Full-Time Employee or Part-Time Employee. Solely for purposes of computing average Hours of Service for a continuing Employee during any Measurement Period that includes any portion of an “employment break period”, a preliminary average will first be determined by disregarding the employment break period. The Employee will then be credited with additional Hours of Service for each Calendar Year equal to the lesser of (1) 501 Hours of Service or (2) the number of Hours of Service that would be needed for the Employee’s average for the entire Measurement Period (disregarding special unpaid leave) to equal the preliminary average. The Employee’s final average, which will be used to determine if the Employee is a Full-Time Employee will then be determined by dividing the total Hours of Service credited by the length of the Measurement Period (disregarding special unpaid leave).
Standard Stability Period means for Ongoing Employees, must be at least 6 consecutive calendar months long, and must not be shorter than the Employer’s elected Standard Measurement Period. (For example, if the Employer chose a 12 month Standard Measurement Period, the Standard Stability Period would also have to be 12 months.)

Substance Use Disorder means any disease or condition that is classified as a Substance Use Disorder in the current edition of the International Classification of Diseases published by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services.

Surgery or Surgical Procedure means any of the following:

1. The incision, excision, debridement or cauterization of any organ or part of the body and the suturing of a wound;
2. The manipulative reduction of a fracture or dislocation or the manipulation of a joint including application of cast or traction;
3. The removal by endoscopic means of a stone or other foreign object from any part of the body or the diagnostic examination by endoscopic means of any part of the body;
4. The induction of artificial pneumothorax and the injection of sclerosing solutions;
5. Arthrodesis, paracentesis, arthrocentesis and all injections into the joints or bursa;
6. Obstetrical delivery and dilation and curettage; or
7. Biopsy.

Third Party Administrator means Meritain Health, Inc., P.O. Box 853921, Richardson, TX 75085-3921.

Urgent Care Facility means a facility which is engaged primarily in providing minor emergency and episodic medical care to a Covered Person. A board-certified Physician, a registered nurse and a registered x-ray technician must be in attendance at all times that the facility is open. The facility must include x-ray and laboratory equipment and a life support system. For the purpose of this Plan, a facility meeting these requirements will be considered to be an Urgent Care Facility, by whatever actual name it may be called; however, an after-hours clinic shall be excluded from the terms of this definition.

USERRA means the Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act of 1994 (USERRA), as may be amended from time to time.

Usual and Customary Charge (U&C) means, with respect to Non-Participating Providers, charges made for medical or dental services or supplies essential to the care of the individual that will be subject to a Usual and Customary determination. Subject to the rest of this definition, the Usual and Customary Charge means the lesser of the charge by other providers in the same geographic area or billed charges for the same or comparable service or supply. From time to time, the Plan may enter into an agreement with a Non-Participating Provider (directly or indirectly through a third party) which sets the rate the Plan will pay for a service or supply. In these cases the Usual and Customary Charge will be the rate established in such agreement with the Non-Participating Provider.

The Plan may reduce the Usual and Customary Charge by applying reimbursement policies administered by the Plan’s Third Party Administrator. These reimbursement policies address the appropriate billing of services, taking into account factors that are relevant to the cost of the service such as:

1. The duration and complexity of a service;
2. Whether multiple procedures are billed at the same time but no additional overhead is required;
3. Whether an Assistant Surgeon is involved and necessary for the service;
4. If follow up care is included;
(5) Whether there are any other characteristics that may modify or make a particular service unique; and

(6) When a charge includes more than one claim line, whether any services described by a claim line are part of or incidental to the primary service provided.

The reimbursement policies utilized are based on review of the policies developed for Medicare; the generally accepted standards of medical and dental practice, which are based on credible scientific evidence published in peer-reviewed literature generally recognized by the relevant medical or dental community or which are otherwise consistent with Physician or dental specialty society recommendations; and the views of Physicians and Dentists practicing in the relevant clinical areas.

**Variable Hour Employee** means an Employee who, at the time of hire, the Employer cannot reasonably determine if he or she will average at least 30 Hours of Service per week.
PLAN ADMINISTRATION

Delegation of Responsibility
The Plan Sponsor is a named fiduciary of the Plan with full discretionary authority for the control and management of the operation and administration of the Plan. The Plan Sponsor may delegate fiduciary and other responsibilities to any individual or entity. Any person to whom any responsibility is delegated may serve in more than one fiduciary capacity with respect to the Plan and may be a participant in the Plan.

Authority to Make Decisions
The Plan is administered by the Plan Administrator in accordance with ERISA. The Plan Administrator has retained the services of the Third Party Administrator to provide certain claims processing and other ministerial services. An individual or entity may be appointed by the Plan Sponsor to be Plan Administrator and serve at the convenience of the Plan Sponsor. If the Plan Administrator resigns, dies, is otherwise unable to perform, is dissolved or is removed from the position, the Plan Sponsor will appoint a new Plan Administrator as soon as reasonably possible.

The Plan Administrator will administer this Plan in accordance with its terms and establish its policies, interpretations, practices and procedures. It is the express intent of this Plan that the Plan Administrator will have maximum legal discretionary authority to construe and interpret the terms and provisions of the Plan, to make determinations regarding issues which relate to eligibility for benefits (including the determination of what services, supplies, care and treatments are Experimental and/or Investigational), to decide disputes which may arise relative to you and/or your Dependent’s rights and to decide questions of Plan interpretation and those of fact and law relating to the Plan. The decisions of the Plan Administrator as to the facts related to any claim for benefits and the meaning and intent of any provision of the Plan or its application to any claim, shall receive the maximum deference provided by law and will be final and binding on all interested parties. Benefits under this Plan will be paid only if the Plan Administrator decides, in its discretion, that you and/or your Dependent (as applicable) are entitled to them.

The duties of the Plan Administrator include the following:

1. To administer the Plan in accordance with its terms;
2. To determine all questions of eligibility, status and coverage under the Plan;
3. To interpret the Plan, including the authority to construe possible ambiguities, inconsistencies, omissions and disputed terms;
4. To make factual findings;
5. To decide disputes which may arise relative to a Covered Person’s rights;
6. To prescribe procedures for filing a claim for benefits, to review claim denials and appeals relating to them and to uphold or reverse such denials; or, alternatively, to appoint a qualified administrator to carry out these functions on the Plan Administrator’s behalf;
7. To keep and maintain the Benefits Description and all other records pertaining to the Plan;
8. To appoint and supervise a Third Party Administrator to pay claims;
9. To perform all necessary reporting as required by federal or state law;
10. To establish and communicate procedures to determine whether a child support order or decree is a QMCSO;
11. To delegate to any person or entity such powers, duties and responsibilities as it deems appropriate; and
12. To perform each and every function necessary for or related to the Plan’s administration.
Amendment or Termination of Plan
The Plan Sponsor expects to maintain this Plan indefinitely; however, the Plan Sponsor may, in its sole discretion, at any time, amend, suspend or terminate the Plan in whole or in part, subject to the terms and conditions of any relevant collective bargaining agreements.

Any such amendment, suspension or termination shall be taken and enacted in accordance with applicable federal and state law and any applicable governing documents.

If the Plan is terminated, the rights of Covered Persons are limited to expenses Incurred before termination. All amendments to this Plan shall become effective as of a date established by the Plan Sponsor.
MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION

Assignment of Benefits
No benefit under the Plan shall be subject in any manner to anticipation, alienation, sale, transfer, assignment, pledge, encumbrance or charge and any attempt to do so shall be void. No benefit under the Plan shall in any manner be liable for or subject to the debts, contracts, liabilities, engagements or torts of any person.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Plan will honor any Qualified Medical Child Support Order ("QMCSO") which provides for coverage under the Plan for an alternate recipient, in the manner described in ERISA Section 609(a) and in the Plan's QMCSO procedures.

Clerical Error
Clerical errors made on the records of the Plan and delays in making entries on such records shall not invalidate coverage nor cause coverage to be in force or to continue in force. Rather, the effective dates of coverage shall be determined solely in accordance with the provisions of this Plan regardless of whether any contributions with respect to you and/or your Dependents have been made or have failed to be made because of such errors or delays. Upon discovery of any such error or delay, an equitable adjustment of any such contributions will be made.

Conformity with Applicable Laws
This Plan shall be deemed automatically to be amended to conform as required by any applicable law, regulation or the order or judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction governing provisions of this Plan, including, but not limited to, stated maximums, exclusions or limitations. In the event that any law, regulation or the order or judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction causes the Plan Administrator to pay claims that are otherwise limited or excluded under this Plan, such payments will be considered as being in accordance with the terms of Plan. It is intended that the Plan will conform to the requirements of any applicable federal or state law.

Cost of the Plan
The Plan Sponsor is responsible for funding the Plan and will do so as required by law. To the extent permitted by law, the Plan Sponsor is free to determine the manner and means of funding the Plan, including, but not limited to, payment of Plan expenses from the Employer's general assets. If applicable, a biometric evaluation to determine health risk factors associated with a wellness program will be paid from the general assets of the Employer. The amount of contribution (if any) for your coverage or coverage for your Dependents will be determined from time to time by the Plan Sponsor, in its sole discretion.

Interpretation of this Document
The use of masculine pronouns in this Plan shall apply to persons of both sexes unless the context clearly indicates otherwise. The headings used in this Plan are used for convenience of reference only. You and your Dependents are advised not to rely on any provision because of the heading.

The use of the words, “you” and “your” throughout this Plan applies to eligible or covered Employees and, where appropriate in context, their covered Dependents.

Minimum Essential Coverage
Refer to the Employer’s Summary of Benefits and Coverage (SBC) for determination as to whether the Plan provides “minimum essential coverage” within the meaning of Code Section 5000A(f) and any accompanying regulations or guidance and whether it provides “minimum value” within the meaning of Code Section 36B(c)(2)(C)(ii) and any accompanying regulations or guidance (e.g. the Plan provides at least 60% actuarial value).

No Contract of Employment
This Plan and any amendments constitute the terms and provisions of coverage under this Plan. The Plan shall not be deemed to constitute a contract of any type between the Employer and any person or to be consideration for or an inducement or condition of, the employment of any Employee. Nothing in this Plan shall be deemed to give any Employee the right to be retained in the service of the Employer or to interfere with the right of the Employer to discharge any Employee at any time.
Release of Information
For the purpose of determining the applicability of and implementing the terms of these benefits, the Plan Administrator may, without the consent of or notice to any person, release or obtain any information necessary to determine the acceptability of any applicant or person covered for benefits under this Plan. In so acting, the Plan Administrator shall be free from any liability that may arise with regard to such action; however, the Plan Administrator at all times will comply with the applicable privacy standards. Any Covered Person claiming benefits under this Plan shall furnish to the Plan Administrator such information as may be necessary to implement this provision.

Workers’ Compensation
This Plan excludes coverage for any Injury or Illness that is eligible for coverage under any Workers’ Compensation policy or law regardless of the date of onset of such Injury or Illness. However, if benefits are paid by the Plan and it is later determined that you received or are eligible to receive Workers’ Compensation coverage for the same Injury or Illness, the Plan is entitled to full recovery for the benefits it has paid. This exclusion applies to past and future expenses for the Injury or Illness regardless of the amount or terms of any settlement you receive from Workers’ Compensation. The Plan will exercise its right to recover against you. The Plan reserves its right to exercise its rights under this section and the section entitled “Recovery of Payment” even though:

(1) The Workers’ Compensation benefits are in dispute or are made by means of settlement or compromise;

(2) No final determination is made that the Injury or Illness was sustained in the course of or resulted from your employment;

(3) The amount of Workers’ Compensation benefits due specifically to health care expense is not agreed upon or defined by you or the Workers’ Compensation carrier; or

(4) The health care expense is specifically excluded from the Workers’ Compensation settlement or compromise.

You are required to notify the Plan Administrator immediately when you file a claim for coverage under Workers’ Compensation if a claim for the same Injury or Illness is or has been filed with this Plan. Failure to do so or to reimburse the Plan for any expenses it has paid for which coverage is available through Workers’ Compensation, will be considered a fraudulent claim and you will be subject to any and all remedies available to the Plan for recovery and disciplinary action.
STATEMENT OF ERISA RIGHTS

As a Covered Person in the Plan, you and your Dependents are entitled to certain rights and protections under ERISA. ERISA provides that you and your eligible Dependents are entitled to:

**Receive Information About Your Plan and Benefits**
Examine, without charge, at the Plan Administrator’s office and at other specified locations, such as worksites, all documents governing the Plan, including insurance contracts (if any) and copies of the latest annual report (Form 5500 Series) filed by the Plan with the U.S. Department of Labor and available at the Public Disclosure Room of the Employee Benefits Security Administration.

Obtain, upon written request to the Plan Administrator, copies of documents governing the operation of the Plan, including insurance contracts (if any) and copies of the latest annual report (Form 5500 Series) and updated Benefits Description. The Plan Administrator may make a reasonable charge for the copies.

Receive a summary of the Plan’s annual financial report. The Plan Administrator is required by law to furnish each Covered Person with a copy of this summary annual report.

**Continue Group Health Plan Coverage**
Continue health care coverage for yourself, spouse or Dependents if there is a loss of coverage under the Plan as a result of a qualifying event. You or your Dependents may have to pay for such coverage. Review this Benefits Description and the documents governing the Plan on the rules governing your COBRA continuation coverage rights.

**Prudent Actions by Plan Fiduciaries**
In addition to creating rights for Covered Persons, ERISA imposes duties upon the people who are responsible for the operation of the Plan. The people who operate your Plan, called “fiduciaries” of the Plan, have a duty to do so prudently and in the interest of you and other Covered Persons and beneficiaries. No one, including your Employer, may fire you or otherwise discriminate against you in any way to prevent you from obtaining a welfare benefit or exercising your rights under ERISA.

**Enforce Your Rights**
If your claim for a welfare benefit is denied or ignored, in whole or in part, you have a right to know why this was done, to obtain copies of documents relating to the decision without charge and to appeal any denial, all within certain time schedules.

Under ERISA, there are steps you can take to enforce the above rights. For instance, if you request a copy of Benefit Description or the latest annual report from the Plan and do not receive them within 30 days, you may file suit in a federal court. In such a case, the court may require the Plan Administrator to provide the materials and pay you a daily penalty up to the statutory maximum amount until you receive the materials, unless the materials were not sent because of reasons beyond the control of the Plan Administrator. If you have a claim for benefits which is denied or ignored, in whole or in part, you may file suit in a state or federal court. In addition, if you disagree with the Plan’s decision or lack thereof concerning the qualified status of a domestic relations order, a medical child support order or a national medical support notice, you may file suit in federal court. If it should happen that Plan fiduciaries misuse the Plan’s money or if you are discriminated against for asserting your rights, you may seek assistance from the U.S. Department of Labor or you may file suit in a federal court. The court will decide who would pay court costs and legal fees. If you are successful, the court may order the person you have sued to pay these costs and fees. If you lose, the court may order you to pay these costs and fees, for example, if it finds your claim is frivolous.

**Assistance with Your Questions**
If you have any questions about the Plan, you should contact the Plan Administrator. If you have any questions about this statement or about your rights under ERISA or if you need assistance in obtaining documents from the Plan Administrator, you should contact the nearest Office of the Employee Benefits Security Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, listed in your telephone directory or the Division of Technical Assistance and Inquiries, Employee Benefits Security Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, 200 Constitution Avenue, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20210. You may also obtain certain publications about your rights and responsibilities under ERISA by calling the publications hotline of the Employee Benefits Security Administration.
HIPAA PRIVACY PRACTICES

The following is a description of certain rules that apply to the Plan Sponsor regarding uses and disclosures of your health information.

Disclosure of Summary Health Information to the Plan Sponsor
In accordance with HIPAA's standards for privacy of individually identifiable health information (the "privacy standards"), the Plan may disclose summary health information to the Plan Sponsor, if the Plan Sponsor requests the summary health information for the purpose of:

(1) Obtaining premium bids from health plans for providing health insurance coverage under this Plan; or

(2) Modifying, amending or terminating the Plan.

"Summary health information" is information, which may include individually identifiable health information, that summarizes the claims history, claims expenses or the type of claims experienced by individuals in the Plan, but that excludes all identifiers that must be removed for the information to be de-identified, except that it may contain geographic information to the extent that it is aggregated by 5-digit zip code.

Disclosure of Protected Health Information ("PHI") to the Plan Sponsor for Plan Administration Purposes
Except as described under "Disclosure of Summary Health Information to the Plan Sponsor" above or under "Disclosure of Certain Enrollment Information to the Plan Sponsor" below or under the terms of an applicable individual authorization, the Plan may disclose PHI to the Plan Sponsor and may permit the disclosure of PHI by a health insurance issuer or HMO with respect to the Plan to the Plan Sponsor only if the Plan Sponsor requires the PHI to administer the Plan. The Plan Sponsor by formally adopting this Benefits Description certifies that it agrees to:

(1) Not use or further disclose PHI other than as permitted or required by the Plan or as required by law;

(2) Ensure that any agents, to whom the Plan Sponsor provides PHI received from the Plan agree to the same restrictions and conditions that apply to the Plan Sponsor with respect to such PHI;

(3) Not use or disclose PHI for employment-related actions and decisions or in connection with any other benefit or employee benefit plan of the Plan Sponsor;

(4) Report to the Plan any PHI use or disclosure that is inconsistent with the uses or disclosures provided for of which the Plan Sponsor becomes aware;

(5) Make available PHI in accordance with section 164.524 of the privacy standards;

(6) Make available PHI for amendment and incorporate any amendments to PHI in accordance with section 164.526 of the privacy standards;

(7) Make available the information required to provide an accounting of disclosures in accordance with section 164.528 of the privacy standards;

(8) Make its internal practices, books and records relating to the use and disclosure of PHI received from the Plan available to the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services ("HHS"), for purposes of determining compliance by the Plan with part 164, subpart E, of the privacy standards;

(9) If feasible, return or destroy all PHI received from the Plan that the Plan Sponsor still maintains in any form and retain no copies of such PHI when no longer needed for the purpose for which disclosure was made, except that, if such return or destruction is not feasible, limit further uses and disclosures to those purposes that make the return or destruction of the PHI infeasible; and
(10) Ensure that adequate separation between the Plan and the Plan Sponsor, as required in section 164.504(f)(2)(iii) of the privacy standards, is established as follows:

(a) The Plan Sponsor shall only allow certain named employees or classes of employees or other persons under control of the Plan Sponsor who have been designated to carry out plan administration functions, access to PHI. The Plan Sponsor will maintain a list of those persons and that list is incorporated into this document by this reference. The access to and use of PHI by any such individuals shall be restricted to plan administration functions that the Plan Sponsor performs for the Plan.

(b) In the event any of the individuals described in (a) above do not comply with the provisions of the Benefits Description relating to use and disclosure of PHI, the Plan Administrator shall impose reasonable sanctions as necessary, in its discretion. Such sanctions shall be imposed progressively (for example, an oral warning, a written warning, time off without pay and termination), if appropriate and shall be imposed so that they are commensurate with the severity of the violation.

“Plan administration” activities are limited to activities that would meet the definition of payment or health care operations, but do not include functions to modify, amend or terminate the Plan or solicit bids from prospective issuers. “Plan administration” functions include quality assurance, claims processing, auditing, monitoring and management of carve-out plans, such as vision and dental. It does not include any employment-related functions or functions in connection with any other benefit or benefit plans.

The Plan shall disclose PHI to the Plan Sponsor only upon receipt of a certification by the Plan Sponsor that:

(1) The Benefits Description has been amended to incorporate the above provisions; and

(2) The Plan Sponsor agrees to comply with such provisions.

Disclosure of Enrollment Information to the Plan Sponsor
Pursuant to section 164.504(f)(1)(iii) of the privacy standards, the Plan may disclose to the Plan Sponsor information on whether an individual is participating in the Plan or is enrolled in or has disenrolled from a health insurance issuer or health maintenance organization offered under the Plan.

Disclosure of PHI to Obtain Stop-loss or Excess Loss Coverage; Disclosures of Genetic Information
Except as otherwise provided below, the Plan Sponsor hereby authorizes and directs the Plan, through the Plan Administrator or the Third Party Administrator, to disclose PHI to stop-loss carriers, excess loss carriers or managing general underwriters ("MGUs") for underwriting and other purposes in order to obtain and maintain stop-loss or excess loss coverage related to benefit claims under the Plan. Such disclosures shall be made in accordance with the privacy standards.

The Plan will not use or disclose Genetic Information, including information about genetic testing and family medical history, for underwriting purposes. The Plan may use or disclose PHI for underwriting purposes, assuming the use or disclosure is otherwise permitted under the privacy standards and other applicable law, but any PHI that is used or disclosed for underwriting purposes will not include Genetic Information.

“Underwriting purposes” is defined for this purpose under federal law and generally includes any Plan rules relating to (1) eligibility for benefits under the Plan (including changes in deductibles or other cost-sharing requirements in return for activities such as completing a health risk assessment or participating in a wellness program); (2) the computation of premium or contribution amounts under the Plan (including discounts or payments or differences in premiums based on activities such as completing a health risk assessment or participating in a wellness program); and (3) other activities related to the creation, renewal, or replacement of a contract for health insurance or health benefits. However, “underwriting purposes” does not include rules relating to the determination of whether a particular expense or claim is medically appropriate.
HIPAA SECURITY PRACTICES

Disclosure of Electronic Protected Health Information ("Electronic PHI") to the Plan Sponsor for Plan Administration Functions

In accordance with HIPAA's standards for security (the "security standards"), to enable the Plan Sponsor to receive and use Electronic PHI for Plan administration functions (as defined in 45 CFR § 164.504(a)), the Plan Sponsor agrees to:

(1) Implement and maintain administrative, physical and technical safeguards that reasonably and appropriately protect the confidentiality, integrity and availability of the Electronic PHI that it creates, receives, maintains or transmits on behalf of the Plan.

(2) Ensure that adequate separation between the Plan and the Plan Sponsor, as required in 45 CFR § 164.504(f)(2)(iii), is supported by reasonable and appropriate Security Measures.

(3) Ensure that any agent, including any business associate or subcontractor, to whom the Plan Sponsor provides Electronic PHI created, received, maintained or transmitted on behalf of the Plan, agrees to implement reasonable and appropriate Security Measures to protect the Electronic PHI.

(4) Report to the Plan any Security Incident of which it becomes aware.

(5) The Plan Sponsor will promptly report to the Plan any breach of unsecured Protected Health Information of which it becomes aware in a manner that will facilitate the Plan's compliance with the breach reporting requirements of the HITECH Act, based on regulations or other applicable guidance issued by the Department of Health and Human Services.

Any terms not otherwise defined in this section shall have the meanings set forth in the security standards.
GENERAL PLAN INFORMATION

**Name of Plan:** Vassar College Group Medical Benefit

**Plan Sponsor:**

(Named Fiduciary)

Vassar College
124 Raymond Avenue
Poughkeepsie, NY 12604-0001
(845) 437-5820

**Plan Administrator:**

Vassar College
124 Raymond Avenue
Poughkeepsie, NY 12604-0001
(845) 437-5820

**Plan Sponsor EIN:** 14-1338587

**Plan Year:** January 1 - December 31

**Plan Number:** 501

**Meritain Health, Inc. Group Number:** 17014

**Plan Type:** Welfare benefit plan providing medical and Prescription Drug benefits.

This Plan is maintained pursuant to one or more collective bargaining agreements. For a copy of such agreement, please contact the Plan Administrator.

**Plan Funding:** All benefits are paid from the general assets of the Employer.

**Contributions:** The cost of coverage under the Plan is funded in part by Employer contributions and in part by Employee contributions.

**Third Party Administrator:** Meritain Health, Inc.
P.O. Box 853921
Richardson, TX 75085-3921
(800) 925-2272

**COBRA Administrator:**

ASI
ATTN: Mike Gill
201 West Broadway, Suite 4C
Columbia, MO 65205
(877) 388-8331
www.mgill@asicobra.com

**Medical Management Program Administrator:**

Meritain Health Medical Management
7400 West Campus Road, F-510
New Albany, OH 43054-8725
(800) 242-1199

**Prescription Drug Card Program Administrator:**

OptumRx
2300 Main Street
Irvine, CA 92614
(800) 788-4863
www.optumrx.com
Agent for Service of Legal Process:
Vassar College
124 Raymond Avenue
Poughkeepsie, NY 12604-0001
(845) 437-5820

The Plan is a legal entity. Legal notice may be filed with and legal process served upon, the Plan Administrator.